

Federated States of Micronesia - Household Income and Expenditure Survey 2005

FSM Division of Statistics

Report generated on: October 2, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.pacificdata.org/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

SPC_FSM_2005_HIES_v01_M

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 2.0 - edited data; not anonymized; basis for public reports

PRODUCTION DATE

2007-09-06

Overview

ABSTRACT

The purpose of the HIES survey is to obtain information on the income, consumption pattern, incidence of poverty, and saving propensities for different groups of people in FSM. This information will be used to guide policy makers in framing socio-economic developmental policies and in initiating financial measures for improving economic conditions of the people. The 2005 FSM HIES asked income of all persons 15 years and over. It referred to income received during the calendar year 2004, and includes both cash and in-kind income. The survey has five primary objectives, namely to:

- 1) Rebase the FSM Consumer Price Index (CPI);
- 2) Provide data on the distribution of income and expenditures throughout the FSM;
- 3) Provide data for national accounts, particularly regarding income from home production activities and the consumption of goods and services derived from home production activities;
- 4) Provide nutritional information and food consumption patterns for the FSM families; and
- 5) Provide data for hardship study.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

- Households
- Individuals
- Expenditure items

Scope

NOTES

The topics covered by the survey included:

HOUSEHOLDS: dwelling characteristics, housing expenditure, household operations, clothing and footwear, education and health expenditure, and food expenditure.

PERSONS: personal information, income and employment of individuals, including wage and salaries, self-employment, business activities

ANNUAL EXPENDITURE ITEMS: total annual expenditure on commodity and utility items, type of expenditure and type of item.

WEEKLY DIARY: recording of daily expenditures of items bought on credit or cash by each selected household over a 2 week period, recording of home grown/produced items, recording of cash, purchased items, and home produced items GIVEN/RECEIVED as gifts.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
consumption/consumer behaviour [1.1]		
income, property and investment/saving [1.5]		
community, urban and rural life [13.1]		

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Entire Country

Four states of the FSM: Yap, Chuuk, Pohnpei, and Kosrae

UNIVERSE

The survey universe covered all persons living in their place of usual residence at the time of the survey. Income data were collected from persons aged 15 years and over while expenditure data were obtained from all household members at a household level. Persons living in institutions, such as school dormitories, hospital wards, hostels, prisons, as well as those whose usual residence were somewhere else were excluded from the survey.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
FSM Division of Statistics	Office of Statistics, Budget and Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management (SBOC)

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Michael Levin	US Census Bureau, International Programs Center	Technical assistance in overall project oversight
Glenn McKinlay	FSM Division of Statistics	Technical assistance in sampling methodology/selection and data analysis
Chris Ryan	Secretariat of the Pacific Community	Technical assistance in data collection and data processing

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
FSM Congress	CFSM	
Office of Insular Areas, US Department of the Interior	OIA, US DOI	

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Scott Pontifex	SPC	Secretariat of the Pacific Community	Documentation
Thomas Foruw	TRF	FSM Division of Statistics	Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-16

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 2.0 (July 2012) - This is an update of version 1.0 previously posted in SPC PRISM.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_SPC_FSM_2005_HIES_v01_M

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The 2005 FSM Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) used a sampling frame based on updated information on Enumeration Districts (ED) and household listing from the 2000 FSM Census. Based on this sampling frame, the four states of FSM were then classified as the domains of the survey. Each of the states was further divided into 3 strata, except for Kosrae which was not divided at all because it doesn't possess any outer islands and it has relatively good access to goods and services. The entire island was therefore classified under stratum 1. Each stratum was defined as follows:

- 1) State center and immediate surrounding areas:
- High 'living standard' and has immediate access to goods and services.
- 2) Areas surrounding state center (rest of main island):
- Medium 'living standard' and sometime limited access to goods and services
- 3) Outer islands:
- Low 'living standard' and rare access to goods and services.

Within each stratum, the HIES used a two-stage stratified sampling approach from which the sample was selected independently. First, enumeration districts (EDs) were drawn from each stratum using Proportion Probability to Size (PPS) sampling. Thus, the larger the ED size, the higher its probability of selection. About 69 EDs out of a total of 373 EDs were selected nationwide for the survey. Generally, one enumerator is assigned to each ED. Second, 20 households were systematically selected from an updated household listing for each of the selected EDs using a random start to come up with a total sample size of 1,380 households, or roughly 8.4 percent of all households in the state. Although it offered a fairly good representation of the total households in the nation, the final sample size showed a reduction of nearly 180 households from the 1,560 households, or 10 percent, initially selected for the survey.

Detailed information on the changes made to the sample size can be found in the next section under "Deviations from Sample Design."

Deviations from Sample Design

The original plan to sample 1,560 households, or about 9.5 percent of all households in the nation was eventually reduced to 1,380 households, or about 8.4 percent of all households. The reduction of the sample size was due to fuel unavailability for transportation and uncertainty of field trip schedules to some of the selected outer islands. Dropping some of these islands from the sample was not expected to impact significantly on the accuracy of the survey results because independent weighting took place within each stratum, where islands were considered to be sufficiently homogenous.

Response Rate

Original Sample Size: 1,560 Households
Original Sampling fraction 9.5%

Final Sample Size: 1,380 Households
Final Sampling fraction 8.4%

The response rate for the final sample size of 1,380 households is 100 percent. The majority of households originally selected for the survey did respond to the survey. Households which have moved to other unselected areas or elsewhere and those who refused to respond were replaced with nearby households that were willing to participate in the survey.

Weighting

Weights for the survey were calculated at the stratum level for each household. An estimate of the household population at the time of the survey was derived using population projections and average household size. These values were divided by the responding sample size for the stratum in order to produce the weight for the household.

One outlier was identified during the data editing phase and as a result the weight for this household was set to 1. The weights for the remaining households within that stratum were adjusted accordingly.

Questionnaires

Overview

Questionnaires and forms used for the 2005 FSM HIES consisted of 1) HIES Questionnaire and 2) Weekly Diaries. The HIES Questionnaire were provided to enumerators and should be filled out during the first visit to the household. Its main objective was to collect housing information, basic demographic information about members of the household, and general household expenditures over the previous year. On the other hand, the weekly diaries, was an attempt to record household expenditure on a daily basis over the course of a 2 week period. Both the HIES questionnaire and the weekly diary were developed and modeled after similar forms from the 1998 FSM HIES Survey and the 2004 Palau HIES Survey. Dr. Micheal Levin from the US Census Bureau, International Program Center (IPC), Ms. Brihmer Johnson of the FSM Division of Statistics and Mr. Glenn McKinlay, statistics advisor to FSM Division of Statistics, provided crucial inputs to the overall design of these forms. All questionnaires and diaries used during the HIES were printed in English so it was extremely important that field interviewers understand the instructions and questions contained within. Testing of the questionnaire were carried out by FSM Division of Statistics staffs who conducted "real" interviews with certain households in their neighborhood as well as having their own household be interviewed by a different office staff. Specific sections for both the HIES questionnaire and the weekly diaries are outlined below:

I. HIES Questionnaire

- 1) General Household characteristics
- 2) Individual Person Characteristics
- 3) General Expenditure Listings - 12 Months Recall Period

II. 2 Week Daily Diaries

- 1) Daily Expenditure Diary - Day1 (Mon) thru Day7 (Sun)
- 2) Home Produced Items
- 3) Gifts Given Away
- 4) Gifts Received
- 5) Unusual Expenses for Special Events

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2005-05-30	2005-06-05	Drop-off Wk1 diaries for the 1st 10 HHs
2005-06-06	2005-06-12	Enumeration, pick-up of Wk1 diaries and dropping off diaries for Wk2
2005-06-13	2005-06-19	Drop-off Wk1 diaries for last 10 HHs, pick up of Wk2 Diaries for 1st 10 HHs
2005-06-20	2005-06-26	Enumeration, pick-up of Wk1 diaries and dropping off diaries for Wk2
2005-06-27	2005-07-03	Pick up of Wk2 Diaries for last 10 HHs

Data Collection Mode

Other [oth]

Data Collection Notes

The following major activities and observations took place during the field operation phase of the 2005 FSM HIES:

RECRUITMENT OF FIELD WORKERS

Survey workers were recruited from the College of Micronesia-Natioanal Campus, who were going back to their resident states for the summer. Competent enumerators and supervisors from previous surveys were also contacted and rehired if they were interested. All candidates were tested for competency (English language, following instructions, etc).

TRAINING

Training of enumerators and supervisors were carried out in the states 1 to 2 weeks before and during the survey reference date (June 1, 2005). Dr. Micheal Levin, from the US Census Bureau, International Program Center (IPC) conducted the training at the state field offices. Enumerators/supervisors at each field office were trained for two days using a verbatim training guide to ensure uniform understanding of procedures. Field-practice interviewing, a key part of the training process, was not carried out. Nevertheless, limited mock interviews involving office staffs as well as enumerators and supervisors were conducted to test the validity of the questionnaire and to familiarize key personnel with the interviewing process. The state branch office managers oversee the survey operations in each of the states. Selected staffs from the national office were relocated to Pohnpei and Chuuk field offices to assist in overseeing the project because of the short-staffing in these offices at the time of the survey.

ENUMERATION

The actual enumeration was officially scheduled beginning June 6, 2005, a week after the reference date, and continue on for four weeks until July 3, 2005. Enumeration was expected take place over a period of about four weeks. This period will provide for initial enumerator contact to obtain population and housing information, and general and regular expenses information for the 20 units assigned. On average, an interview was estimated to last for less than 2 hours as stated on the cover of the questionnaire. During the initial first two-week period, 10 two-week diaries will be dropped at households 1 to 10 to be picked up at a later date. For the remaining two weeks, another 10 two-weeks diaries will also be dropped off at households 11-20, while allowing 2 to 3 days review between these periods. Enumerators will make several follow-up visits at those units that received the weekly diaries to make sure that they are filled in appropriately and completely, and to pick them up at the end of each week for processing.

This was primarily carried out by about 66 enumerators and 15 field supervisors. Except for a few EDs, each enumerator was assigned to an Enumeration District (ED) from which he/she was responsible for covering the 20 housing units previously selected. The following showed the overall distribution of EDs and housing units by state:

Yap: 14 EDs (280 Housing Units)
 Chuuk: 24 EDs (500 Housing Unit)
 Pohnpei: 23 EDs (460 Housing Units)
 Kosrae: 7 EDs (140 Housing Unit)

FSM: 68 EDs (1380 Housing Units)

A total of about 3 to 5 enumerators reports to 1 field supervisor, who in turns reports to the state statistics office staffs, in

particular the state survey coordinator. Overseeing all these different level of supervision was the national coordinator. Although questionnaires and weekly diaries were printed in English, most of the interviews were conducted in either one of the local dialects: Yapese, Ulithian, Woleaian or Satawalese, Chuukese, Pohnpeian or Kosraen. English, however, may also have been used but only for non-FSM households.

The actual assignemnt of enumerators and supervisors by state and EDs are provided in the technical documents.

Questionnaires

Questionnaires and forms used for the 2005 FSM HIES consisted of 1) HIES Questionnaire and 2) Weekly Diaries. The HIES Questionnaire were provided to enumerators and should be filled out during the first visit to the household. Its main objective was to collect housing information, basic demographic information about members of the household, and general household expenditures over the previous year. On the other hand, the weekly diaries, was an attempt to record household expenditure on a daily basis over the course of a 2 week period. Both the HIES questionnaire and the weekly diary were developed and modeled after similar forms from the 1998 FSM HIES Survey and the 2004 Palau HIES Survey. Dr. Micheal Levin from the US Census Bureau, International Program Center (IPC), Ms. Brihmer Johnson of the FSM Division of Statistics and Mr. Glenn McKinlay, statistics advisor to FSM Division of Statistics, provided crucial inputs to the overall design of these forms. All questionnaires and diaries used during the HIES were printed in English so it was extremely important that field interviewers understand the instuctions and questions contained within. Testing of the questionnaire were carried out by FSM Division of Statistics staffs who conducted "real" interviews with certain households in their neighborhood as well as having their own household be interviewed by a different office staff. Specific sections for both the HIES questionnaire and the weekly diaries are outlined below:

I. HIES Questionnaire

- 1) General Household characteristics
- 2) Individual Person Characteristics
- 3) General Expenditure Listings - 12 Months Recall Period

II. 2 Week Daily Diaries

- 1) Daily Expenditure Diary - Day1 (Mon) thru Day7 (Sun)
- 2) Home Produced Items
- 3) Gifts Given Away
- 4) Gifts Received
- 5) Unusual Expenses for Special Events

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
FSM Divison of Statistics		Department of Economic Affairs, FSM National Government
Contracted workers		FSM Division of Statistics
College of Micronesia Students	COM Student	College of Micronesia (COM)

Supervision

Supervision of the HIES data collection process, at its lowest level, occurred in the field with field supervisors overseeing the enumerator's interviewing process and monitoring their daily progress. These individuals worked under the direction of the State Survey Coordinator and the National Coordinator who trained and help them in any difficult situation. It is the responsibility of each field supervisor to work closely with his/her assigned enumerators as well as the State Survey Coordinator to ensure that the survey runs smoothly and efficiently without undue difficulties.

A field supervisor monitored a crew of about 3 to 5 enumerators previously assigned to similar number of Enumeration Districts (EDs). A total of about 15 field supervisors were contracted out for the 2005 FSM HIES. Of these 5 each were assigned to Chuuk and Pohnpei, 3 to Yap, and 2 to Kosrae. All field supervisors must accompany their enumerators for the first few interviews on the first few days to ensure that they understood the interviewing process and completing their

assigned tasks completely and accurately. In this regard, the most important responsibility for a field supervisor was to make sure that all assigned tasks were completed accurately and on schedule. A field supervisor was also expected to keep the State Survey Coordinator informed of potential delays or problems. Specific details of each supervisor's tasks and responsibilities include:

- 1) Attending the training session for supervisors to learn enumeration procedures.
- 2) Learning the enumerators' job.
- 3) Participate in the training of your enumerators.
- 4) Supervise the Field Exercises during training.
- 5) Preparing and distributing enumerator assignments.
- 6) Conducting on-the-job training (as required).
- 7) Collecting enumerators' completed work.
- 8) Performing field reconciliation (if required) for a Block or ED.
- 9) Re-canvassing a Block or ED, if necessary.
- 10) Conducting first reviews, daily reviews, and final reviews of each enumerators' work.
- 11) Monitoring and reporting the progress of your staff using progress reports.
- 12) Visiting and enumerating households that refuse to cooperate with an enumerator.
- 13) Releasing enumerators who are unable to perform satisfactorily.
- 14) Reassigning work, when necessary. Those who have completed their assignment(s) may finish up the work of those unable to perform a satisfactory job.
- 15) Supervising and controlling the progress of enumeration in your assigned areas to ensure that work is completed on schedule.
- 16) Prepare a procedural history report for Phases I and II of the survey operation.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data editing of the 2005 FSM HIES data occurred over several instances during the data processing phase of the project and afterwards prior to putting together the final report. After a two weeks office review and call backs right after the enumeration phase, the initial phase of data editing took place on July 18, 2005 when the data processing phase of the survey commenced. Training for editing and coding took place on the same day along with the signing of contracts for 10 office clerks recruited to carry out this phase of the survey. As part of their contract, these individuals were also hired to key in the data at a later time. One of their primary responsibility was to match geographic ids for questionnaire with corresponding diaries and ensure consistencies and valid entries accordingly. No computer consistency edit checks were run against the data during the keying/verification process since the programs for these processes were not available at the time. All data quality checks and edits were done at the US Bureau of Census. Further edits were applied to the data during the data analysis and report writing process.

There were five types of checks performed: Structural check, Verification check, Consistency check, Macro Editing check, Data Quality assessment. Edit lists were also produced for health module, income and expenditure questionnaire which needed to be checked against the questionnaires. On the edit list, corrections of errors were made by crossing out incorrect or missing values and entering the correct values in red. Missing amounts that were also missing on the questionnaire will need to be estimated using estimates from questionnaires in the same Enumeration District (ED) batch. For the diaries, the batch files were concatenated for each state and exported to tab delimited files. These files were imported into Excel and the unit price for each item was calculated using quantities and weights where possible. Records for each item were then filtered out and check for outlier unit price values (both large and small values as well as missing values). Values for missing amounts were imputed from estimated using average prices from the items within the same ED.

The office operations manual used for editing and coding the questionnaires and diaries is provided under "Technical Documents/Data Processing Documents/Office Editing & Coding."

Other Processing

The CSPro software was used for the data entry of the survey. The forms were keyed at the state branch offices with the exception of Chuuk. Due to the frequent power outages in Chuuk and shortage of staffs, its forms were shipped to Pohnpei for keying. Each state recruited or utilized some of their enumerators for the data processing. The number of Office Clerks contracted depended on the size of the work or number of selected Enumeration Districts (ED) in each state. Yap had 14 EDs, so two office clerks were recruited. Pohnpei and Chuuk, each had 23 (EDs), so six were recruited. Two of these office clerks came from Chuuk. Kosrae had only 7 (EDs) so only one was recruited and the only one who was not previously an enumerator.

Data entry for the HIES started on the 22nd of August 2005 and should continue on for 3 weeks ending on September 9. Training on the use of the data entry applications was included in this timetable. Instead, by the end of this contractual period none of the states have completed their assigned ED batches. Yap has completed about 62% of their batches, Kosrae 57%, Pohnpei only 39% while Chuuk has not even keyed yet. Because of this and the upcoming keying verification, it was decided to extend the keyer's contracts for another two (2) weeks, starting on the 12th and ending on the 23th of the same month. Meanwhile the FSM Division of Statistics began to check the completed batches keyed, to ensure that both the questionnaire and diary totaled to 20 and 40 respectively. While doing this, some geographic id inconsistencies were corrected.

The actual keying in of the data involved using two separate CSPro data entry screen; one for HIES Questionnaire, and the other for the HIES Weekly Diaries. At different stages of the keying process, the completed ED batches were concatenated and sent over to the main office for consolidation. Since Chuuk and Pohnpei forms were keyed in Pohnpei, only the data from Yap and Kosrae were sent over from the states for overall concatenation.

The keying verification was scheduled to begin on September 19th during the last week before the September 23th contract deadline. However, for Yap and Kosrae which had finished keying early, they actually started the keying verification a week early beginning September 12, 2005. The goal for this phase of the survey was to do a 50% verification of all the ED batches previously keyed in to correct data entry errors. Instead, the actual verification for the nation averaged about 37% of the total batches (Yap about 36%, Chuuk and Pohnpei each 35% and Kosrae 57% respectively). Except for Kosrae, Yap retained only one of its two contractors while Chuuk and Pohnpei depending on performance of the clerks, retained 4 of their office

clerks.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

No sampling error analysis of the survey was calculated.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

The questionnaire design of the 2005 HIES vary from that of the 1998 HIES rendering comparison of the data to the 2005 HIES limited. However, when the data permits, comparisons were made.

File Description

Variable List

FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Content	This file contains the final edited housing datafile found in section 1A of the 2005 FSM Housing and Expenditure Survey questionnaire, specifically dealing with housing characteristics. It also contains recoded variables on household income, family poverty level, and completeness of kitchen and plumbing facilities.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	104
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1: data partially edited
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	Missing data are given the code "9" for single digit numbers ending before 10, "99" for two digit numbers ending before 100, and "999" for three digit numbers ending before 1,000. In cases where these codes are already assigned a label such as "NA", the missing data will be combined with this and re-labeled "missing".

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V1	municipality	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V2	ed	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	C. ED
V3	village	Village	discrete	numeric	D. Village
V4	block	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three digits)
V5	blocka	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth digit)
V6	mapspot	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F1. Map Spot
V7	household_number	Household Number	discrete	numeric	F2. Household No.
V8	enumerator_number	Enumerator number	discrete	numeric	G. Enumerator
V9	vtype	Type of unit	discrete	numeric	K. Type of unit: 1. Occupied: Form ____ of ____ 2. Group quarters 3. Vacant: Year round use 4. Vacant: Seasonal use 5. Vacant: UHE
V10	vstatus	Vacant: status	discrete	numeric	L.Vacancy Status: 1. For rent 2. For sale only 3. Rent/sold,not occup. 4. Held, occasional use
V11	vtime	Vacant: time	discrete	numeric	M.Months vacant: 1. Less than 1 2. 1 up to 2 3. 2 up to 6 4. 6 up to 12 5. More than 1 yr
V12	popcount	HH Population	contin	numeric	N. Population:
V13	substitute	Substitute	discrete	numeric	O.This house: 1. Will be sub 2. Sub HH
V14	last_resort	HH enumeration status	discrete	numeric	P. Household form status: 1.Completed 2. Last resort 3. On vacation/off-island 4. No longer exists 5. Converted business 6. Refusal
V15	leave_anyone	Persons not listed	discrete	numeric	H1a. When you told me the names of persons living here on June 1, did you leave anyone out because you were not sure if the person should be listed — for example, someone temporarily away on a business trip or vacation, a newborn baby still in the hospital, or a person who stays here once in a while and has no other home? 1. Yes 2. No

V16	include_anyone	Inclusion of everybody	discrete	numeric	H1b. When you told me the names of persons living here on June 1, did you include everyone even though you were not sure that the person should be listed — for example, a visitor who is staying here temporarily or a person who usually lives somewhere else? 1. Yes 2. No
V17	type	Building type	discrete	numeric	H2a Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.
V18	business_property	Business property	discrete	numeric	H2b If this is a ONE-FAMILY HOUSE — Is there a business (such as a store) or a medical office on this property?
V19	tenure	Tenure	discrete	numeric	H3 Is this (house/apartment/condominium) — 1 Owned by someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? 2 Owned by someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage?) 3 Rented for cash rent? 4 Occupied without payment of cash rent?
V20	monthly_rent	Monthly rent	contin	numeric	H4 If this house is RENTED — What is the total monthly rent?
V21	government_subsidy	Government subsidy	contin	numeric	H4a If the government is paying part of the rent, how much are they paying?
V22	other_type_subsidy	Other type subsidy	contin	numeric	H4b If a non-government organization is paying part of the rent, how much are they paying each month?
V23	goods_insurance	Goods insurance	contin	numeric	H4c If you pay any insurance for your household goods, what is the annual amount?
V24	year_built	Year built	discrete	numeric	H5 about what year was this building first built?
V25	year_moved_in	Year moved in	discrete	numeric	H6 When did (Person listed on line 1) move into this unit? Please enter the year: ____ _
V26	walls	Material: outside walls	discrete	numeric	H7 What is the main type of material used for the outside walls of this building? 1. Poured concrete 2. Concrete blocks 3. Metal 4. Wood 5. Pre-fabricated combination of above 6. Other
V27	roof	Material: roof	discrete	numeric	H8 what is the main type of material used for the roof of this building?
V28	rooms	Number of rooms	contin	numeric	H9 How many rooms do you have in this house/apartment?
V29	bedrooms	Number of bedrooms	contin	numeric	H10 how many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this (house/apartment) were on the market for sale or rent?
V30	pipd_water	Piped water	discrete	numeric	H11 do you have hot and cold piped water? 1. Yes, in this unit 2. Yes, in this building 3. No, only cold piped water in this unit 4. No, only cold piped water in this building 5. No, only cold piped water outside this building 6. No piped water
V31	wh_energy	Water heater energy	discrete	numeric	H12 If answered Yes to H11, what type of energy powers your water heater? 1. Electricity 2. Gas 3. Solar 4. Other fuels
V32	bathing	Bathing facilities	discrete	numeric	H13 do you have a bathtub or shower? 1. Yes, in this unit 2. Yes, in this building 3. Yes, outside this building 4. No
V33	toilet	Flush toilet	discrete	numeric	H14 do you have a flush toilet? 1. Yes, in this unit 2. Yes, in this building 3. Yes, outside this building 4. No, ventilated outhouse/privy 5. Other or none

V34	cook_fuel	Cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	H15 which fuel is used most for cooking in this unit? 1. Electricity 2. Gas: bottled or tank (lpg) 3. Kerosene 4. Electricity and gas 5. Electricity and kerosene 6. Gas and kerosene 7. Wood 8. Other 9. No fuel used
V35	stove	Stove	discrete	numeric	H16 do you have an electric or gas stove? 1. Yes 2. No
V36	microwave	Microwave	discrete	numeric	H16a do you have a microwave oven? 1. Yes 2. No
V37	refrigerator	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	H17 Do you have a refrigerator in this unit? 1. Yes, electric 2. Yes, gas 3. No refrigerator
V38	freezer	Freezer	discrete	numeric	H17a do you have a stand-alone freezer in this unit? 1. Yes 2. No
V39	sink	Sink with piped water	discrete	numeric	H18 Do you have a sink with piped water in this unit? 1. Yes 2. No
V40	water_source	Water source	discrete	numeric	H19 do you get water from 1. A public system only? 2. A public system and cistern? 3. A cistern, tanks, or drums only? 4. Village water system? 5. A public standpipe? 6. Individual well or spring or other?
V41	water_24	Water 24 hour service	discrete	numeric	Is public service 24 hours? 1. yes 2. no
V42	drink_water	Drinking water purchased	discrete	numeric	H20 do you purchase drinking water? 1. Yes 2. No
V43	sewer	Public sewer	discrete	numeric	H21 Is this building connected to a public sewer? 1. Yes, connected to public sewer 2. No, connected to septic tank or cesspool 3. No, use other means
V44	air_conditioning	Air conditioning	discrete	numeric	H22 Do you have air conditioning?
V45	radio	Radio with Battery	discrete	numeric	H23 do you have a battery operated radio? 1. Yes 2. No
V46	automobiles	Number of automobiles	contin	numeric	H24 How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of this household?
V47	motor_boat	Motor boat	contin	numeric	H24A How many boats with a motor are kept for use by member of this household?
V48	telephone	Telephone in unit	discrete	numeric	H25 Do you have a telephone/cell phone in this unit? 1. Yes 2. No
V49	telephone_bill	Telephone bill	contin	numeric	If Yes to H25, What was the last monthly bill? \$ _____
V50	electricity	Electric power	discrete	numeric	H26 Does this house/apartment have electric power? 1. Yes 2. Yes - Included in the rent. 3. No
V51	electric_bill	Electric bill	contin	numeric	If answer to H26 is 1, What was the last monthly bill for electricity for this unit? \$ _____
V52	television	Television	discrete	numeric	H27 Do you have a television set? 1. Yes 2. No
V53	cable_tv	Cable TV	discrete	numeric	H27a Do you have Cable TV? 1. Yes 2. No
V54	cable_bill	Cable bill	contin	numeric	H27b. If Yes to H27a, What was the last monthly bill? \$ _____
V55	computer	Computer	discrete	numeric	H28 Do you have a computer at home? 1. Yes 2. No
V56	internet_access	Internet access	discrete	numeric	H29 Do you have internet access in your unit? 1 Yes 2 No

V57	internet_connection	Internet connection	discrete	numeric	H29a If answered Yes to H29, do you connect over the telephone line or do you have a broadband connection, such as cable? 1 Phone line 2 Broadband
V58	internet_w_cable	Internet w/ cable	discrete	numeric	H29b. If answered Yes to H29, was the last monthly bill for your internet connection included in your telephone/cable bill? 1.Yes 2. No
V59	internet_bill	Internet bill	contin	numeric	If separate, how much was it? \$_____
V60	gas_bill	Gas bill	contin	numeric	H30 What was the last monthly bill for gas for this unit? \$_____
V61	water_bill	Water bill	contin	numeric	H31 What was the last monthly bill for water for this unit? \$_____
V62	water_w_rent	Water w/ rent	discrete	numeric	If no payment in H31 was it included in the rent? 1. Yes 2. No
V63	public_water	Water from public utility	discrete	numeric	H31a Do you pay for water from a public utility? 1 Yes 2 No
V64	other_bill	Other Utility bill	contin	numeric	H32. What was the last monthly bill for any other utilities (kerosene, wood, etc)? \$_____
V65	value_of_house	Value of House	contin	numeric	H33. What is the value of this dwelling; that is, how much do you think it would cost to build this dwelling now? \$_____
V66	home_insurance	Home insurance	contin	numeric	H34. What was the annual payment for home owner's insurance? \$_____
V67	property_taxes	Property taxes	contin	numeric	H35. How much were 2004 property taxes? \$_____
V68	number_of_mortgages	Number of mortgages	contin	numeric	H36. How many loans for this property are you currently making repayments on?
V69	mm_bank	Main mortgage institution	discrete	numeric	Type of lending institution: 1=bank 2=finance company 3=gov. Agency 4=other
V70	mm_month	Main mortgage start month	discrete	numeric	Month and Year repayments started
V71	mm_year	Main mortgage start year	contin	numeric	Month and Year repayments started
V72	mm_purpose	Main Mortgage purpose	discrete	numeric	Purpose of loan: 1 Owner occupied, 2 Other, Specify ==>
V73	mm_security	Main Mortgage security	discrete	numeric	Loan security: 1=1st mortgage, 2=2nd mortgage, 3=Other security, 4=Unsecured
V74	mm_interest	Main Mortgage interest	contin	numeric	Interest: \$_____
V75	mm_principal	Main Mortgage principal	contin	numeric	Principal: \$_____
V76	mm_period	Main Mortgage period	discrete	numeric	Period (specify):
V77	mm_owed	Main Mortgage owed	contin	numeric	Amount of principal outstanding: \$_____
V78	mm_rate	Main Mortgage rate	contin	numeric	What is the current interest rate on this loan? %
V79	mm_type	Main Mortgage type	discrete	numeric	Is the loan fixed or adjustable? 1. Fixed 2. Adjustable
V80	m2_bank	2nd Mortgage institution	discrete	numeric	Type of lending institution: 1=bank 2=finance company 3=gov. Agency 4=other

V81	m2_month	2nd Mortgage start month	discrete	numeric	Month and Year repayments started
V82	m2_year	2nd Mortgage start year	discrete	numeric	Month and Year repayments started
V83	m2_purpose	2nd Mortgage purpose	discrete	numeric	Purpose of loan: 1 Owner occupied, 2 Other, Specify ===>
V84	m2_security	2nd Mortgage security	discrete	numeric	Loan security: 1=1st mortgage, 2=2nd mortgage, 3=Other security, 4=Unsecured
V85	m2_interest	2nd Mortgage interest	contin	numeric	Interest: \$ _____
V86	m2_principal	2nd Mortgage principal	contin	numeric	Principal: \$ _____
V87	m2_period	2nd Mortgage period	discrete	numeric	Period (specify):
V88	m2_owed	2nd Mortgage owed	contin	numeric	Amount of principal outstanding: \$ _____
V89	m2_rate	2nd Mortgage rate	contin	numeric	What is the current interest rate on this loan? %
V90	m2_type	2nd Mortgage type	discrete	numeric	Is the loan fixed or adjustable? 1. Fixed 2. Adjustable
V91	condominium	Condominium	discrete	numeric	H37 Is this unit part of a condominium? 1. Yes 2. No
V92	condo_fee	Condo-fee	contin	numeric	If Yes to H37, what is the monthly condo common fee? \$ _____
V93	hhinc	Household income	contin	numeric	
V94	faminc	Family income	contin	numeric	
V95	related_persons	Related persons	contin	numeric	
V96	family_type	Family type	discrete	numeric	
V97	poverty_family	Family poverty level	discrete	numeric	
V98	workers_n_family	Workers in family	discrete	numeric	
V99	complete_plumbing	Complete plumbing	discrete	numeric	
V100	complete_kitchen	Complete kitchen	discrete	numeric	
V101	r0to17	Related children age 0 to 17	contin	numeric	
V102	r5to17	Related children age 5 to 17	contin	numeric	
V103	r0to5	Related children age 0 to 5	contin	numeric	
V104	weight	Weight	contin	numeric	

FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Content	This file contained the final edited person datafile found in section 11 of the 2005 FSM Housing and Expenditure Survey questionnaire, specifically dealing with personal information. It also contains recoded variables on labor force status, individual poverty level, subsistence activities and family relationships.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	99
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1: data partially edited
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	Missing data are given the code "9" for single digit numbers ending before 10, "99" for two digit numbers ending before 100, and "999" for three digit numbers ending before 1,000. In cases where these codes are already assigned a label such as "NA", the missing data will be combined with this and re-labeled "missing".

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V105	municipality	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V106	ed	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	C. ED
V107	village	Village	discrete	numeric	D. Village
V108	block	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three digits)
V109	blocka	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth digit)
V110	mapspot	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F1. Map Spot
V111	household_number	Household Number	discrete	numeric	F2. Household No.
V112	sequence_number	Person sequence number	discrete	numeric	1b. Person Number
V113	sex	Sex	discrete	numeric	2. Is...male or female? 1. Male 2. Female
V114	relationship	Relationship	discrete	numeric	3. How is ... related to (Person 1)? 1. Householder 2. Spouse 3. Natural or adopted son/daughter 4. Stepson/stepdaughter 5. Brother/sister 6. Father/mother 7. Grandchild 8. Other relative: If not related to Person 1: 9. Roomer, boarder, or foster child 10. Housemate, roommate 11. Unmarried partner 12. Other non-relative
V115	ethnicity	Ethnic origin (principal)	discrete	numeric	4. What is ...'s ethnic origin or race?
V116	dobm_month	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	5a. What is ...'s date of birth?
V117	dobd_day	Day of birth	discrete	numeric	5a. What is ...'s date of birth?
V118	doby_year	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	5a. What is ...'s date of birth?
V119	age	Age	contin	numeric	5b. Age

V120	marital_status	Marital status	discrete	numeric	6. What is ...'s marital status? 1. Now married 2. Consensually married 3. Widowed 4. Divorced 5. Separated 6. Never married
V121	pob_state	State of birth	discrete	numeric	7. Where was ...'s mother living when ... was born?
V122	citizenship	Citizenship	discrete	numeric	8. Is ... a CITIZEN of FSM?
V123	school_attend	School attendance	discrete	numeric	9. At any time since April 1, 2005, has .. attended regular school or college? 1. No 2. Yes, public school or college 3. Yes, private
V124	educ_attainment	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	10. How much school has ... COMPLETED? 31. No school completed 32. Nursery school 33. Kindergarten 1. - 11. Grades 1 to 11 12. 12th grade, no diploma 13. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE — DIPLOMA or equivalent (GED) 14. Some college but no degree 15. Associate degree in college — Occupational program 16. Associate degree in college — Academic program 17. Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS) 18. Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, Med, MSW, MBA) 19. Higher level degree (For example: MD, DDS, LLB, JD, PhD, EdD)
V125	lived_here_5y	Lived here 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	11a. Did ... live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on June 1, 2000)? 1. Born after June 1, 2000 2. Yes 3. No
V126	res5_state	State of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	11b Where did ... live 5 years ago?
V127	language	Language spoken at home	discrete	numeric	11c. What language does ... usually speak at home?
V128	milstatus	Military service	discrete	numeric	12. Has ... ever been on active-duty military service in the Armed Forces of the United States or ever been in the United States military Reserves or the National Guard? 1. Yes, now on active duty 2. Yes, on active duty in past, but not now 3. Yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only 4. No
V129	child_ever_born	Children ever born	contin	numeric	13a How many babies has ... ever had, not counting still births?
V130	still_alive_chld	Children still alive	contin	numeric	13b Of these babies, how many are still alive?
V131	chldmonth	Last child's birth month	discrete	numeric	13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??
V132	chldday	Last child's birth day	contin	numeric	13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??
V133	chldyear	Last child's birth year	discrete	numeric	13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??

V134	work_last_week	Work last week	discrete	numeric	14 Did .. work at any time LAST WEEK, either full time or part time? 1. Yes, worked full time or part time at a job or business AND did NO subsistence 2. Yes, worked full time/part time at a job/business AND did subsistence activity 3. Yes, did subsistence activity only 4. No
V135	hours_lst_week	Hours of work last week	contin	numeric	15 How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?
V136	work_state	Location of work	discrete	numeric	16. Where did ... usually work LAST WEEK?
V137	subsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week	discrete	numeric	Was any of the subsistence sold last week?
V138	fishsubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - fish	discrete	numeric	a. fish and seafood
V139	fish_and_seafood	Value of fish sold last week	contin	numeric	a. fish and seafood - Amount sold
V140	pigssubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - pigs	discrete	numeric	b. pigs
V141	pigs	Value of pigs sold last week	contin	numeric	b. pigs - Amount sold
V142	sakausubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - sakau	discrete	numeric	c. sakau
V143	sakau	Value of sakau sold last week	contin	numeric	c. sakau - Amount sold
V144	betelnutsubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - betelnut	discrete	numeric	d. betelnut
V145	betelnut	Value of betelnut sold last week	contin	numeric	d. betelnut - Amount sold
V146	otherag_gdsubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - other agri/garden products	discrete	numeric	e. other agriculture/gardening products
V147	othe_agri_gardening_prod_sub	Value of other agri/garden products sold last week	contin	numeric	e. other agriculture/gardening products - Amount sold
V148	handcraftssubsist_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last week - handicrafts	discrete	numeric	f. handicrafts
V149	handicrafts	Value of handicrafts sold last week	contin	numeric	f. handicrafts - Amount sold
V150	othersubsist_yes_no	Other subsistence produce sold last week	discrete	numeric	g. other subsistence activities
V151	other_sunsistence_activities	Value of other subsistence produce sold last week	contin	numeric	g. other subsistence activities - Amount sold

V152	layoff	Temporary absence from work	discrete	numeric	18. Was ... on layoff from a job or business LAST WEEK? 1. Yes, on layoff 2. Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor dispute, etc. 3. No
V153	looking_for_work	Look for work	discrete	numeric	19a. Has ... been looking for work during the last 4 weeks? 1. Yes 2. No
V154	taken_job	Take job if available	discrete	numeric	19b. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered? 1. No, already has a job 2. No, temporarily ill 3. No, other reasons (in school, etc.) 4. Yes could have taken a job
V155	yearlst	Year when last worked	discrete	numeric	20. In what year did ... last work, even for a few days?
V156	industry	Industry	discrete	numeric	21 For whom did ... work?
V157	occupation	Occupation	discrete	numeric	22 What kind of work was ... doing?
V158	class_of_worker	Class of worker	discrete	numeric	23 Who did ... work for?
V159	paid_work_lastyr	Paid work last year	discrete	numeric	24a Last year (2004), did ... work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm? 1. Yes 2. No
V160	weeks_of_work	Weeks of work last year	contin	numeric	24b. How many weeks did ... work in 2004?
V161	uhours_per_week	Usual hours of work last year	contin	numeric	24c During the weeks WORKED in 2004, how many hours did ... usually work each week?
V162	sub2004_yes_no	Subsistence produce sold last year	discrete	numeric	25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?
V163	fishsubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - fish	discrete	numeric	a. fish and seafood
V164	fish_and_seafoodx	Value of fish sold last year	contin	numeric	a. fish and seafood - Amount sold
V165	pigssubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - pigs	discrete	numeric	b. pigs
V166	pigt	Value of pigs sold last year	contin	numeric	b. pigs - Amount sold
V167	sakausubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - sakau	discrete	numeric	c. sakau
V168	sakav	Value of sakau sold last year	contin	numeric	c. sakau - Amount sold
V169	betelnutsubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - betelnut	discrete	numeric	d. betelnut
V170	betelnuu	Value of betelnut sold last year	contin	numeric	d. betelnut - Amount sold
V171	otherag_gdsubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - other agri/garden products	discrete	numeric	e. other agriculture/gardening products

V172	other_agri_gardening_prod	Value of other agri/garden products sold last year	contin	numeric	e. other agriculture/gardening products - Amount sold
V173	handicraftssubsist_yes_no2004	Subsistence produce sold last year - handicrafts	discrete	numeric	f. handicrafts
V174	handicraftt	Value of handicrafts sold last year	contin	numeric	f. handicrafts - Amount sold
V175	othersubsist_yes_no2004	Other subsistence produce sold last year	discrete	numeric	g. other subsistence activities
V176	other_subsistence_activities	Value of other subsistence produce sold last year	contin	numeric	g. other subsistence activities - Amount sold
V177	annual_subsistence	Annual subsistence	contin	numeric	SUM the amounts shown.
V178	wages	Wages	contin	numeric	26a How much ... earn in income from wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips?
V179	business	Business income	contin	numeric	26b How much did ... earn from (his/her) own farm or nonfarm business, proprietorship, or partnership?
V180	allowances	Housing allowances	contin	numeric	26c How much did ... receive in housing/accommodation allowances and rent payment from an employer?
V181	renting	Renting	contin	numeric	26d How much did ... earn from renting or leasing land or houses?
V182	interest	Interest income	contin	numeric	26e How much did ... receive in interest, dividends, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?
V183	pell_grants	Pell grants	contin	numeric	26f How much did ... receive from Pell Grants or other educational grants and scholarships?
V184	social_security	Social Security income	contin	numeric	26g How much did ... receive in Social Security?
V185	retirement	Retirement income	contin	numeric	26h. How much did ... receive from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?
V186	govt_prog	Public assistance income	contin	numeric	26i How much did ... receive from government programs or other public assistance or welfare?
V187	remit	Remittances inside FSM	contin	numeric	26j How much did ... receive from remittances from inside FSM?
V188	remit_outside	Remittance outside FSM	contin	numeric	26k How much did ... receive from remittances from outside FSM?
V189	per_diems	Per diems	contin	numeric	26l How much did ... save from per diems or business trips paid for by others?
V190	compensate_other	Other income	contin	numeric	26m How much did ... receive from unemployment compensation, child support or alimony, or any other REGULAR source of income?

V191	inside_gifts	Gifts from inside FSM	contin	numeric	26n What was the total value of all gifts ... received from inside the FSM, including gifts from family members in other households, traditional gifts, and election gifts?
V192	outside_gifts	Gifts from outside FSM	contin	numeric	26o What was the total value of all gifts ... received from outside the FSM, including gifts from family members in other households, traditional gifts, and election gifts?
V193	totalincome	Total personal income	contin	numeric	What was ...'s total income in 2004?
V194	esr	ESR	discrete	numeric	
V195	level_poverty	Person's Poverty level	discrete	numeric	
V196	subfamily	Subfamily number	discrete	numeric	
V197	sf_relationship	Subfamily relationship	discrete	numeric	
V198	both_parents	Both parents in house	discrete	numeric	
V199	c0to5_own_kids	Own children 0 to 5	contin	numeric	
V200	c6to17_own_kids	Own children 6 to 17	contin	numeric	
V201	labor_force_status	Labor Force Status	discrete	numeric	
V202	in_labor_force	In Labor Force	discrete	numeric	
V203	age_of_last_child	Age of last child	contin	numeric	

FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Content	This file contains data related to sections 2 thru 10 of the HIES questionnaire particularly dealing with qualitative questions regarding household expenditures over the past 12 months starting on the reference (June 1, 2005). Detailed breakdown of this data file is shown below: SECTION 2. CONSTRUCTION & REPAIRS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 3. CONSUMER DURABLES - FURNITURE, ELECTRONIC ITEMS AND RECREATION ITEMS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 4. CONSUMER DURABLES - SMALL HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES, TOOLS & HOUSEHOLD GOODS & SERVICES SECTION 5. CONSUMER NON-DURABLES (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 6. TRANSPORTATION (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 7. MEDICAL CARE (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 8. LOANS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 9. EDUCATION (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD)
Cases	0
Variable(s)	49
Structure	Type: relational Keys: MUNICIPALITY(Municipality), ED(Enumeration District), VILLAGE(Village), BLOCK(Block), MAPSPOT(Mapspot), HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER(Household Number)
Version	Version 1: data partially edited
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	Missing data are given the code "9" for single digit numbers ending before 10, "99" for two digit numbers ending before 100, and "999" for three digit numbers ending before 1,000. In cases where these codes are already assigned a label such as "NA", the missing data will be combined with this and re-labeled "missing".

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V204	MUNICIPALITY	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V205	ED	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	C. ED
V206	VILLAGE	Village	discrete	numeric	D. Village
V207	BLOCK	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three digits)
V208	BLOCKA	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth digit)
V209	MAPSPOT	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F1. Map Spot
V210	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	F2. Household No.
V211	ANY_CONSTRUCTION	Construction/repairs done	discrete	numeric	Section 2. Construction and Repairs (12-month recall period) 1. Yes 2. No
V212	ANY_APPLIANCES	Appliances purchased	discrete	numeric	Major Appliances 1. Yes 2. No
V213	ANY_COMPUTER_RELATED	Computer/related devices purchased	discrete	numeric	Computers and related electronic devices 1. Yes 2. No
V214	ANY_ELECTRONIC_GOODS	Electronic Goods purchased	discrete	numeric	Electronic Goods 1. Yes 2. No
V215	ANY_HOUSEHOLD_FURNISHINGS	Household Furnishings purchased	discrete	numeric	Household Furnishings and Operations 1. Yes 2. No
V216	ANY_FLOOR_COVERINGS	Floor Coverings purchased	discrete	numeric	Floor Coverings 1. Yes 2. No
V217	ANY_HEALTH	Sports, recreation and exercise equipment purchased	discrete	numeric	Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period) 1. Yes 2. No

V218	ANY_SMALL_APPLIANCE	Small Appliances purchased	discrete	numeric	Small Household Appliances 1. Yes 2. No
V219	ANY_TOOLS	Tools purchased	discrete	numeric	Tools, Hardware and Supplies 1. Yes 2. No
V220	ANY_HOUSEKEEPING_SUPPLIES	Housekeeping Supplies purchased	discrete	numeric	Housekeeping Supplies 1. Yes 2. No
V221	ANY_HOUSEHOLD_SERVICES	Household Services purchased	discrete	numeric	Household Services 1. Yes 2. No
V222	ANY_HOUSEHOLD_REPAIRS	Household equipment repairs	discrete	numeric	Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc. 1. Yes 2. No
V223	ANY_MEN_S_CLOTHES	Male clothes purchase	discrete	numeric	Men's and Boys' Apparel 1. Yes 2. No
V224	ANY_WOMEN_S_CLOTHES	Female clothes purchase	discrete	numeric	Women's apparel 1. Yes 2. No
V225	ANY_FOOTWARE	Footware purchased	discrete	numeric	Footwear 1. Yes 2. No
V226	ANY_BABY_CLOTHES	Baby items purchased	discrete	numeric	Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces 1. Yes 2. No
V227	ANY_JEWELRY_ETC	Accessories purchased or rented	discrete	numeric	Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage 1. Yes 2. No
V228	ANY_OTHER_ITEMS	Other items purchased	discrete	numeric	Other items 1. Yes 2. No
V229	ANY_MEDICINES	Medical items purchased	discrete	numeric	Medicines and Medical Supplies 1. Yes 2. No
V230	ANY_VEHICLE	Vehicle registration/insurance/safety expense	discrete	numeric	Vehicles: Registration/Insurance/Safety Inspection. The following questions are about registration, insurance, and safety inspection fees on ALL vehicles including cars, trucks, motorbikes, boats (including separate outboard motor), or any other motor vehicle. 1. Yes 2. No
V231	ANY_CAR_REPAIRED	Vehicle maintenance and repairs	discrete	numeric	Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period) 1. Yes 2. No
V232	WRITTEN_OFF	Insurance claims	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months have you received any money from an insurance policy for a vehicle which was "written off" or stolen? 1. Yes 2. No
V233	LOSS_MONTH	Month of insurance claim	discrete	numeric	When did you receive the money? (Month) ____
V234	LOSS_YEAR	Year of insurance claim	discrete	numeric	When did you receive the money? (Year) ____
V235	VEHICLE_TYPE	Vehicle type - insurance claim	discrete	numeric	Type of vehicle
V236	NET_GAIN	Net gain from insurance claim	contin	numeric	How much did you receive after paying off what was still owed?

V237	ANY_NEW_VEHICLES	Vehicle purchase/rent/lease	discrete	numeric	Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period) 1. Yes 2. No
V238	ANY_CAR_SALES	Vehicle sales	discrete	numeric	Section 6D. Transportation -Vehicle Sales (12-Month Recall Period) 1. Yes 2. No
V239	ANY_TRAVEL	Off-island travel	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? 1. Yes 2. No
V240	HOW_MANY_TRIPS	No. of off-island trips	contin	numeric	If YES, how many?
V241	ANY_HEALTH_INSURANCE	Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Section 7A. Health Insurance: Are any of the household members currently paying for regular or supplemental health insurance? 1. Yes 2. No
V242	ANY_DOCTORS	Doctor's fees	discrete	numeric	Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor? 1. Yes 2. No
V243	ANY_SPECIALISTS	Other health specialist's fees	discrete	numeric	Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? 1. Yes 2. No
V244	ANY_HOSPITALS	Medical institution expense	discrete	numeric	Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? 1. Yes 2. No
V245	ANY_OTHER_PRACTITIONERS	Other health practitioner's fees	discrete	numeric	Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. 1. Yes 2. No
V246	ANY_LOANS	Non-car loans	discrete	numeric	Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans? 1. Yes 2. No
V247	HOW_MANY_LOANS	No. of non-car loans	contin	numeric	If yes, how many loans do you have?
V248	ANY_CREDIT_CARDS	Credit cards ownership	discrete	numeric	Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? 1. Yes 2. No

V249	HOW_MANY_CREDIT_CARDS	No. of credit cards	contin	numeric	If Yes, how many?
V250	ANY_EDUCATION_FEES	Education fees	discrete	numeric	In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees? 1. Yes 2. No
V251	MEMBERS_IN_SCHOOL	Amount of education fees	contin	numeric	If yes, how much?
V252	NO_OTHER_EXPENSES	Miscellaneous expenses	discrete	numeric	Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period) 1. Yes 2. No

FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Content	This file contains data related to sections 2 thru 10 of the HiES questionnaire particularly dealing with the actual amount of household expenditures over the past 12 months starting on the reference (June 1, 2005). Detailed breakdown of this data file is shown below: SECTION 2. CONSTRUCTION & REPAIRS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 3. CONSUMER DURABLES - FURNITURE, ELECTRONIC ITEMS AND RECREATION ITEMS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 4. CONSUMER DURABLES - SMALL HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES, TOOLS & HOUSEHOLD GOODS & SERVICES (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 5. CONSUMER NON-DURABLES (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 6. TRANSPORTATION (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 7. MEDICAL CARE (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 8. LOANS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 9. EDUCATION (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD) SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS (12-MONTH RECALL PERIOD)
Cases	0
Variable(s)	166
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ed(Enumeration District), village(Village), block(Block), blocka(Block A), mapspot(Mapspot), household_number(Household Number), record(Household record no.)
Version	Version 1: data partially edited
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V253	municipality	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V254	ed	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	C. ED
V255	village	Village	discrete	numeric	D. Village
V256	block	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three digits)
V257	blocka	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth digit)
V258	mapspot	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F1. Map Spot
V259	household_number	Household Number	discrete	numeric	F2. Household No.
V260	record	Household record no.	discrete	numeric	
V261	CONSTRUCTION_CODE	Construction activity	discrete	numeric	Item
V262	CONSTRUCTION_TOTAL	Total cost - construction activity	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V263	CONSTRUCTION_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - construction activity	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V264	APPLIANCE_CODE	Appliance	discrete	numeric	Item
V265	APPLIANCE_NEW_USED	Condition - appliance	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V266	APPLIANCE_COST	Cost - appliance	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V267	APPLIANCE_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - appliance	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V268	COMPUTER_CODE	Computer related device	discrete	numeric	Item
V269	COMPUTER_NEW_USED	Condition - computer related device	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V270	COMPUTER_TOTAL	Total cost - computer related device	contin	numeric	Total Spent

V271	COMPUTER_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - computer related device	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V272	ELECTRONIC_CODE	Electronic good	discrete	numeric	Item
V273	ELECTRONIC_NEW_USED	Condition - electronic good	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V274	ELECTRONIC_TOTAL	Total cost - electronic good	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V275	ELECTRONIC_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - electronic good	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V276	FURNITURE_CODE	Furniture	discrete	numeric	Item
V277	FURNITURE_NEW_USED	Condition - furniture	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V278	FURNITURE_TOTAL	Total cost - furniture	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V279	FURNITURE_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - furniture	contin	numeric	Monthly Payment
V280	FLOORING_CODE	Floor covering	discrete	numeric	Item
V281	FLOORING_NEW_USED	Condition - Floor covering	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V282	FLOORING_TOTAL	Total cost - Floor covering	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V283	FLOORING_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Floor covering	contin	numeric	Monthly Payment
V284	HEALTH_SPORTS_CODE	Recreation equipment	discrete	numeric	Item
V285	HEALTH_SPORTS_NEW_USED	Condition - recreation equipment	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V286	HEALTH_SPORTS_TOTAL	Total cost - recreation equipment	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V287	HEALTH_SPORTS_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - recreation equipment	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V288	SMALL_APPLIANCE_CODE	Small appliance	discrete	numeric	Item
V289	SMALL_APPLIANCE_NEW_USED	Condition - small appliance	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V290	SMALL_APPLIANCE_TOTAL	Total Cost - small appliance	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V291	SMALL_APPLIANCE_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - small appliance	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V292	TOOL_CODE	Tools	discrete	numeric	Item
V293	TOOL_NEW_USED	Condition - tools	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V294	TOOL_TOTAL	Total cost - tools	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V295	TOOL_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - tools	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V296	SUPPLIES_CODE	Housekeeping supplies	discrete	numeric	Item
V297	SUPPLIES_NEW_USED	Condition - housekeeping supplies	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V298	SUPPLIES_TOTAL	Total cost - housekeeping supplies	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V299	SUPPLIES_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - housekeeping supplies	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V300	HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_CODE	Household Service	discrete	numeric	Household Services
V301	HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_NEW_USED	Household Service new/used	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used

V302	HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_TOTAL	Household Service Total cost	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V303	HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_MONTHLY	Household Service monthly payment	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V304	HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_CODE	HH equipment repair	discrete	numeric	Item
V305	HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_NEW_USED	Condition - HH equipment repair	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V306	HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_TOTAL	Total cost - HH equipment repair	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V307	HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - HH equipment repair	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V308	MEN_CLOTHES_CODE	Male apparel	discrete	numeric	Item
V309	MEN_CLOTHES_NEW_USED	Condition - male apparel	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V310	MEN_CLOTHES_TOTAL	Total cost - male apparel	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V311	MEN_CLOTHES_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - male apparel	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V312	WOMEN_CLOTHES_CODE	Female apparel	discrete	numeric	Item
V313	WOMEN_CLOTHES_NEW_USED	Condition - female apparel	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V314	WOMEN_CLOTHES_TOTAL	Total cost - female apparel	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V315	WOMEN_CLOTHES_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - female apparel	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V316	SHOES_CODE	Shoes	discrete	numeric	Item
V317	SHOES_NEW_USED	Condition - Shoes	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V318	SHOES_TOTAL	Total cost - Shoes	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V319	SHOES_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Shoes	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V320	BABY_CLOTHES_CODE	Baby clothes	discrete	numeric	Item
V321	BABY_CLOTHES_NEW_USED	Condition - Baby clothes	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V322	BABY_CLOTHES_TOTAL	Total cost - Baby clothes	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V323	BABY_CLOTHES_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Baby clothes	contin	numeric	Monthly payments
V324	MISC_CODE	Miscellaneous apparel	discrete	numeric	Item
V325	MISC_NEW_USED	Condition - Miscellaneous apparel	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V326	MISC_TOTAL	Total cost - Miscellaneous apparel	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V327	MISC_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Miscellaneous apparel	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V328	OTHER_ITEM_CODE	Other items	discrete	numeric	Item
V329	OTHER_ITEM_NEW_USED	Condition - Other items	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V330	OTHER_ITEM_TOTAL	Total cost - Other items	contin	numeric	Total Spent
V331	OTHER_ITEM_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Other items	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V332	MEDICINE_CODE	Medicines	discrete	numeric	Item
V333	MEDICINE_NEW_USED	Condition - Medicines	discrete	numeric	1. New 2. Used
V334	MEDICINE_TOTAL	Total cost - Medicines	contin	numeric	Total Spent

V335	MEDICINE_MONTHLY	Monthly payment - Medicines	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V336	VEHICLE_NUMBER	Vehicle	discrete	numeric	Type of Vehicle, Make and Model
V337	VEHICLE_STATUS	Status - Vehicle	discrete	numeric	Rented = 1 Leased = 2 Purchased = 3
V338	VEHICLE_REGISTRATION	Amount for registration - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Registration
V339	VEHICLE_INSURANCE	Amount for insurance premium - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Insurance Premium
V340	VEHICLE_INSPECTION	Amount for safety inspection - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Safety Inspection
V341	REPAIR_CAR_NUMBER	6b Vehicle	discrete	numeric	Type of Vehicle, Make and Model
V342	REPAIR_CAR_COSTS	Repair cost - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Repair costs
V343	MONTHLY_GAS	Monthly gas - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Average monthly gasoline
V344	MONTHLY_OIL	Monthly oil - Vehicle	contin	numeric	Average monthly cost of oil/other liquids
V345	NEW_CAR_NUMBER	New vehicle	discrete	numeric	Type of Vehicle, Make and Model
V346	NEW_CAR_STATUS	Status - new vehicle	discrete	numeric	Purchase=1 Rented = 2 Leased = 3
V347	CAR_NEW_USED	Condition - new vehicle	discrete	numeric	New = 1 Used = 2
V348	CAR_TOTAL_COST	Total cost - new vehicle	contin	numeric	Total Cost
V349	CAR_DOWN_PAYMENT	Down payment - new vehicle	contin	numeric	Down Payment in the past 12 months
V350	CAR_MONTHLY_PAYMENT	Monthly payment - new vehicle	contin	numeric	Monthly payment
V351	SALE_NUMBER	Sales	discrete	numeric	Type of Vehicle, Make and Model
V352	TOTAL_PRICE	Total Price - Sales	contin	numeric	Total Selling Price
V353	DOWN_PAYMENT	Downpayment - Sales	contin	numeric	Down Payment in the past 12 months
V354	MONTHLY_INCOME	Monthly income - Sales	contin	numeric	Monthly payment from buyer to seller
V355	DESTINATION	Destination	discrete	numeric	Destination
V356	HH_OR_NHH	Traveller - Destination	discrete	numeric	HH / non-HH*
V357	AIR_OR_OTHER	Mode of travel - Destination	discrete	numeric	Fares 1. Air 2. Other
V358	FARE	Fare - Destination	contin	numeric	Fares \$
V359	HOTEL_OR_OTHER	Accommodation - Destination	discrete	numeric	Accommodation 1. Hotel/Motel 2. Other
V360	HOTEL_COST	Cost of accommodation - Destination	contin	numeric	Accommodation \$
V361	OTHER_EXPENSE_1	Other expense 1 - Destination	contin	numeric	Other expenses (specify) 1
V362	OTHER_EXPENSE_2	Other expense 2 - Destination	contin	numeric	Other expenses (specify) 2

V363	INSURANCE_PLAN_NUMBER	Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Health Insurance Company/Plan Name
V364	PERSONS_COVERED	No. covered - Health insurance	contin	numeric	Number of persons in this household covered?
V365	PREMIUM	Amount of last payment - Health insurance	contin	numeric	Last payment amount
V366	PERIOD	Last payment period covered - Health insurance	discrete	numeric	Period covered: (1) weekly, (2) biweekly (3) monthly (4) other
V367	CHARGED_OFF	Amount charged off - Health insurance	contin	numeric	How much is charged to a business/refunded?
V368	DOCTOR_NUMBER	Doctor	discrete	numeric	Name of doctor/provider
V369	DOCTOR_TREATED	Treatment - Doctor	discrete	numeric	Type of treatment
V370	DOCTOR_CHARGED	Fee - Doctor	contin	numeric	Doctor's total charge
V371	DOCTOR_CO_PAY	Paid by patient - Doctor	contin	numeric	Patient payment/ co-payment
V372	DOCTOR_TOTAL	Paid by insurance - Doctor	contin	numeric	Part paid by insurance or party
V373	DOCTOR_ON_OFF	Location - Doctor	discrete	numeric	On island / Off island
V374	SPECIALIST_NUMBER	Specialist	discrete	numeric	Name of health specialist
V375	SPECIALIST_TREATED	Treatment - Specialist	discrete	numeric	Type of specialist or treatment
V376	SPECIALIST_CHARGED	Fee - Specialist	contin	numeric	Total charge
V377	SPECIALIST_CO_PAY	Paid by patient - Specialist	contin	numeric	Patient payment/co-payment
V378	SPECIALIST_TOTAL	Paid by insurance - Specialist	contin	numeric	Part paid by insurance or party
V379	SPECIALIST_ON_OFF	Location - Specialist	discrete	numeric	On island / Off island
V380	HOSPITAL_NUMBER	Hospital	discrete	numeric	Name of hospital, dispensary or nursing home
V381	HOSPITAL_TREATED	Treatment - Hospital	discrete	numeric	Type of service
V382	HOSPITAL_COST	Cost - Hospital	contin	numeric	Total charge
V383	HOSPITAL_CO_PAY	Paid by patient - Hospital	contin	numeric	Patient payment/co-payment
V384	HOSPITAL_TOTAL	Paid by insurance - Hospital	contin	numeric	Part paid by insurance or party
V385	HOSPITAL_ON_OFF	Location - Hospital	discrete	numeric	On island Off island
V386	PRACTITIONER_NUMBER	Other health practitioner	discrete	numeric	Name of health specialist
V387	PRACTITIONER_TREATED	Treatment - Other health practitioner	discrete	numeric	Type of specialist or treatment
V388	PRACTITIONER_CHARGED	Fee - Other health practitioner	contin	numeric	Total charge
V389	PRACTITIONER_CO_PAY	Paid by patient - Other health practitioner	contin	numeric	Patient payment/co-payment
V390	PRACTITIONER_TOTAL	Paid by insurance - Other health practitioner	contin	numeric	Part paid by insurance or party
V391	PRACTITIONER_ON_OFF	Location - Other health practitioner	discrete	numeric	On island Off island
V392	LENDER_TYPE	Lender	discrete	numeric	Lender:
V393	LOAN_PURPOSE	Purpose of loan - Lender	discrete	numeric	Main purpose: (Specify)

V394	LOAN_TYPE	Loan type - Lender	discrete	numeric	Type: 1 Rent to own, 2 Personal loan, 3 other
V395	LOAN_MONTH	Start month of repayments - Lender	discrete	numeric	Month/year repayments started
V396	LOAN_YEAR	Start year of repayments - Lender	discrete	numeric	Month/year repayments started
V397	LOAN_AMOUNT	Loan amount - Lender	contin	numeric	Amount borrowed
V398	LOAN_PAYMENT	Payment amount - Lender	contin	numeric	Each repayment & period covered Amount
V399	LOAN_PERIOD	Payment period - Lender	discrete	numeric	Each repayment & period covered Period
V400	LOAN_REBATE	Amount refunded - Lender	contin	numeric	How much charged to business or refunded?
V401	CC_PURCHASES	No. of purchases - credit card	contin	numeric	(a) Number of purchases on last bill
V402	CC_SERVICE_CHARGE	Service charge paid - credit card	discrete	numeric	(b) Did you have a service or credit charge for previous purchases on your last bill?
V403	CC_SERVICE_AMOUNT	Amount of Service charge - credit card	contin	numeric	(b) Did you have a service or credit charge for previous purchases on your last bill? \$
V404	CC_CASH_CHARGE	Cash advance charge paid - credit card	discrete	numeric	(c) Did you have a service or credit for cash advances on your last bill?
V405	CC_CASH_AMOUNT	Amount of cash advance charge - credit card	contin	numeric	(c) Did you have a service or credit for cash advances on your last bill? \$
V406	CC_COMBINED_AMOUNT	Combined charges - credit card	contin	numeric	(d) Combined service or credit charge for cash advances and purchases if (b) and (c) are not separated on bill
V407	CC_PERIOD	Bill period - credit card	discrete	numeric	(e) Period covered
V408	IN_OUT_AREA	School location	discrete	numeric	Code: 1 = in FSM 2 = not FSM
V409	TUITION_OR_BOOKS	Tuition fee	contin	numeric	Tuition/books
V410	HOUSING	Housing cost for education	contin	numeric	Housing
V411	FOOD	Food expenses in school	contin	numeric	Food or board
V412	OTHER	Other education expenses	contin	numeric	Others
V413	REMITPLACE	Recipient location - remittance	contin	numeric	Place and Code:
V414	REMITCASH	Cash given - remittance	contin	numeric	Cash
V415	REMITGIFT	Gift given - remittance	contin	numeric	TYPE OF GIFT(S)
V416	REMITVALUE	Value of gift - remittance	contin	numeric	Total value of gifts
V417	OTHER_CODE	Other expenditure	discrete	numeric	
V418	OTHER_AMOUNT	Amount for other expenditure	contin	numeric	\$

FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Content	This file contains data obtained from the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries particularly related to daily expenditures on purchased items, home produced items, and gifts whether received or given.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1: data partially edited
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V419	municipality	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V420	ed	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	D. ED
V421	village	Village	discrete	numeric	C. Village
V422	block	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three digits)
V423	blocka	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth digit)
V424	mapspot	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F. Map Spot
V425	household_number	Household Number	discrete	numeric	G. Household No.
V426	week_day	Week day	discrete	numeric	Day # - Day of Week
V427	transaction	Transaction	discrete	numeric	
V428	item_code	Item	discrete	numeric	Item Description
V429	description	Utilization	discrete	numeric	
V430	number	Number	contin	numeric	Number
V431	units	Unit	discrete	numeric	Unit
V432	cash	Cash	contin	numeric	Cash
V433	credit	Credit	contin	numeric	Credit
V434	total_value	Total Value	contin	numeric	Est. Local Retail Value

FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Content	Aggregated income and expenditure data of households, derived/recoded from the values collected through the questionnaire and diaries.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	71
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 2: Basis for public reports
Producer	Division of Statistics Office of Statistics, Budget & Economic Management, Overseas Development Assistance and Compact Management
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V435	STATE	State	discrete	numeric	A. State
V436	MUNICIPALITY	Municipality	discrete	numeric	B. Municipality
V437	ED	Enumeration District	discrete	numeric	C. ED
V438	VILLAGE	Village	discrete	numeric	D. Village
V439	BLOCK	Block	discrete	numeric	E. Block (first three items of the Block code)
V440	BLOCKA	Block A	discrete	character	E. Block (fourth item of the Block code)
V441	MAPSPOT	Mapspot	discrete	numeric	F1. Map Spot
V442	HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER	Household Number	discrete	numeric	F2. Household No.
V443	Weight	Weight	contin	numeric	
V444	Hhold_Size	Household Size	contin	numeric	N. Population
V445	Hhold_Head_Sex	Sex of HH Head	discrete	numeric	4. What is ...'s ethnic origin or race?
V446	Noofworkers	No of workers	discrete	numeric	
V447	Hhold_Head_Occ	Occupation of HH Head	discrete	numeric	22 What kind of work was ... doing?
V448	Hhold_Head_Ind	Industry of HH Head	discrete	numeric	21. For whom did ... work?
V449	Hhold_Head_Educ	Education of HH Head	discrete	numeric	10.How much school has ... COMPLETED?
V450	CerealProducts	11.Cereal Products	contin	numeric	
V451	MeatPoultry	12.Meat & Poultry	contin	numeric	
V452	Fish	13.Fish	contin	numeric	
V453	FruitVegetables	14.Fruit & Vegetables	contin	numeric	
V454	DairyVegetableProducts	15.Dairy & Vegetable Products	contin	numeric	
V455	Nonalcoholicbeverages	16.Non-alcoholic beverages	contin	numeric	
V456	MiscellaneousFood	17.Miscellaneous Food	contin	numeric	
V457	Mealsawayfromhome	18.Meals away from home	contin	numeric	

V458	Alcoholicbeverages	21.Alcoholic beverages	contin	numeric	
V459	Tobacco	22.Tobacco	contin	numeric	
V460	ClothingSupplies	31.Clothing Supplies	contin	numeric	
V461	Footwear	32.Footwear	contin	numeric	
V462	HouseholdMaintenanceRepai	41.Household Maintenance & Repairs	contin	numeric	
V463	Rent	42.Rent	contin	numeric	
V464	Fuel	51.Fuel	contin	numeric	
V465	Electricity	52.Electricity	contin	numeric	
V466	Water	53.Water	contin	numeric	
V467	EducationalServices	61.Educational Services	contin	numeric	
V468	MedicalServices	62.Medical Services	contin	numeric	
V469	PersonalGoods	63.Personal Goods	contin	numeric	
V470	RecreationalServices	64.Recreational Services	contin	numeric	
V471	TransportationCommunicatio	65.Transportation & Communication	contin	numeric	
V472	Durablefurnitureequipment	71.Durable furniture & equipment	contin	numeric	
V473	Nondurablefurnishings	72.Non-durable furnishings	contin	numeric	
V474	UtensilsAccessories	73.Utensils & Accessories	contin	numeric	
V475	HouseholdOperations	74.Household Operations	contin	numeric	
V476	PersonalCareEffects	75.Personal Care & Effects	contin	numeric	
V477	Othernonspecifiedexpenditu	81.Other non-specified expenditures	contin	numeric	
V478	IncomeTax	82.Income Tax	contin	numeric	
V479	ImputedRent	83.Imputed Rent	contin	numeric	
V480	GiftsGiven	84.Gifts Given	contin	numeric	
V481	GiftsReceived	85.Gifts Received	contin	numeric	
V482	TOTEXP	TOTEXP	contin	numeric	
V483	WageSalary	1 Wage and Salary	contin	numeric	
V484	Business_Inc	2 Business Income	contin	numeric	
V485	Allowance_Inc	3 Allowance Income	contin	numeric	
V486	Rental_Inc	4 Rental Income	contin	numeric	
V487	InterestDivs	5 Interest and Dividends	contin	numeric	
V488	Pell_Grants	6 Pell Grants	contin	numeric	26f How much did ... receive from Pell Grants or other educational grants and scholarships?
V489	Social_Security	7 Social Security Income	contin	numeric	26g How much did ... receive in Social Security?
V490	Pension_Inc	8 Pension Income	contin	numeric	
V491	Govt_Programs	9 Government Programs	contin	numeric	
V492	Remits_FSM	10 Remittances from inside FSM	contin	numeric	
V493	Remits_Out	11 Remittances from outside FSM	contin	numeric	

V494	Per_Diems	12 Per diems	contin	numeric	26I How much did ... save from per diems or business trips paid for by others?
V495	Other_Reg	13 Other Regular Income	contin	numeric	
V496	Gifts_FSM	14 Gifts received from inside FSM	contin	numeric	
V497	Gifts_Out	15 Gifts received from outside FSM	contin	numeric	
V498	Subsistence	16 Subsistence Activities	contin	numeric	
V499	Imputed_Rent	17 Imputed Rent	contin	numeric	
V500	TOTINC	Total Income	contin	numeric	
V501	C_TOTINC	Total Income Brackets	discrete	numeric	
V502	C_TOTEXP	Total Expenditure Brackets	discrete	numeric	
V503	C_ETHNIC	Ethnicity of Household Head	discrete	numeric	4. What is ...'s ethnic orgin or race?
V504	Percapita	HH Per capita income	contin	numeric	
V505	Est.pop	Estimated population	contin	numeric	

Municipality (municipality)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-58

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. ED

Village (village)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. Village

Block (block)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three digits)

Block A (blocka)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth digit)

Mapspot (mapspot)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

F1. Map Spot

Household Number (household_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

F2. Household No.

Enumerator number (enumerator_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

G. Enumerator

Type of unit (vtype)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

K. Type of unit:

1. Occupied: Form ____ of ____
2. Group quarters
3. Vacant: Year round use
4. Vacant: Seasonal use
5. Vacant: UHE

Interviewer instructions

Circle the appropriate (precoded) answer on the front cover of the questionnaire.

OCCUPIED

Circle item 1. Occupied for housing units occupied by persons whose usual home is the living quarters you are enumerating.

1. First form

(a) Write in 1.Occupied: "Form 1 of 1 " if you use only one questionnaire at a housing unit.

(b) Also write in 1.Occupied: "Form 1 of 2 " on the first questionnaire for a housing unit occupied by more than 10 persons.

2. Continuation

If a housing unit has more than 10 persons, fill a "Continuation" questionnaire as: 1.Occupied: "Form 2 of 2 " . Do not ask the housing questions again on the continuation form.

Vacant: status (vstatus)**File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

FOR VACANTS ONLY:

Literal question

L.Vacancy Status:

1. For rent
2. For sale only
3. Rent/sold,not occup.
4. Held, occasional use

Interviewer instructions

For VACANT unit/house, circle appropriate (precoded) answer.

1. HOW TO DETERMINE VACANCY STATUS

Report the status of the vacant unit as of the day of enumeration. Do not depend on signs. Some houses for sale are also for rent, and a house with a "For Sale" sign may have already been sold; some houses with a "For Sale" sign may be occupied. Ask a reliable respondent such as a rental agent, building manager, or neighbor about the present status.

2. VACANCY STATUS DEFINED

- a. "For rent" -- Includes vacant units which are for rent and vacant units offered either for rent or for sale.
- b. "For sale only" -- Includes vacant units which are for sale only.

The following instructions apply to vacant housing units in multi-unit buildings only:

(1) Individual units for sale in a multi-unit building:

In a cooperative or condominium apartment building, most units are offered "For sale only." Ask whether the unit is also for rent, and if it is, report it as being "For rent."

(2) Entire multi-unit building for sale. Mark the individual units in it as follows:

- (a) If the individual vacant unit is offered for rent, mark it "For rent."
 - (b) If the individual vacant unit is intended to be occupied by the new owner, mark it "For sale only."
 - (c) If the individual unit is vacant because it is being held for sale of the entire building, mark it "Other vacant."
 - (d) If the entire building is vacant and rentals are not being sought, mark all units "Other vacant."
- c. "Rented or sold, not occupied" -- If any money rent has been paid or agreed upon, but the renter has not yet moved in, or if the unit has recently been sold but the new owner has not moved in, mark it "Rented or sold, not occupied."
- d. "For seas/rec/occ" (For seasonal/recreational/occasional use) -- Includes vacant housing units such as:
- (1) Units intended for occupancy during only certain seasons of the year, such as beach cottages, hunting cabins, etc.
 - (2) Units for weekend or other occasional use throughout the year.
 - (3) Shared ownership or time-sharing condominiums.
 - (4) Units held for herders, loggers, fish packers, and other workers not employed in farm work.
- e. "For migrant workers" -- Includes vacant units intended for occupancy by migratory workers employed in farm work during the crop season. (Work in a cannery, a freezer plant, or a food processing plant is not farm work.)
- f. "Other vacant" -- Includes vacant units which do not fall into any of the above classifications such as:
- (1) Housing units held for settlement of an estate.
 - (2) Housing units held for occupancy of a caretaker, janitor or other employee.
 - (3) Housing units held for personal reasons of the owner or renter.

Vacant: time (vtime)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

VACANTS ONLY:

Literal question

M.Months vacant:

- 1. Less than 1
- 2. 1 up to 2
- 3. 2 up to 6
- 4. 6 up to 12
- 5. More than 1 yr

Interviewer instructions**HOW TO COMPUTE THE TIME**

Mark the time from the date the last occupants moved from the unit to the day of your first attempt at enumeration. For example, if the last occupants moved out on January 7 and you visit the unit on April 27, mark "2 up to 6" (2 up to 6 months). If the occupants moved out April 15, mark "less than 1" (less than 1 month).

1. FOR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS that have never been occupied, mark the time from the date construction was completed. Construction is considered to be completed when all the exterior windows and doors are in and final usable floors are in place.
2. FOR RECENTLY CONVERTED OR MERGED UNITS, report the time from the date conversion or merger was completed.
 - a. Conversion is the creation of two or more housing units from fewer units through structural alteration or change in use. For example, one unit may be divided into two units or three units.
 - b. Merger is the combining of two or more housing units into fewer units through structural alteration or change in use. For example, two units may be combined into one.
3. For vacant units which are entirely occupied by persons with a USUAL HOME ELSEWHERE (UHE), mark (X) the box "less than 1."

HH Population (popcount)**File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing****Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-26

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

N. Population:

Interviewer instructions

Item N: Record the total number of people living in the housing unit here. Use two digits, filling a zero in the first box if less than 10 people live in the housing unit.

Substitute (substitute)**File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

O.This house:
 1. Will be sub
 2. Sub HH

Interviewer instructions

Item O: You will use this items only if you must SUBSTITUTE a unit. A substitution occurs when no one is ever home at the housing unit when you visit, and you determine that the unit is vacant, or the respondents in the housing unit refuse to cooperate with the survey, and you have filled a refusal form. If one of these events occurs:

1. The next time you check in with you supervisor or at the general office, discuss the situation at the unit and the refusal form with your supervisor or the office staff. If you and they determine that a substitute housing unit is needed, a new unit/replacement will be assigned to you. Normally, this unit will be to the right or to the left of the original unit.
2. If a new unit is to be assigned, record "1" in the box for item N on the ORIGINAL questionnaire, to indicate that this unit is vacant, or a refusal.
3. If a new unit is assigned, record "2" in the box for item N on the NEW questionnaire to indicate that this unit is the substituted unit.

For item O, if you determine that the housing unit is vacant, or a refusal, fill as much information about the housing unit as possible, and mark the box in O to indicate that you are unable to conduct an interview. Return to the office with the form as you have completed it, and discuss with your supervisor whether a substitute house should be assigned.

HH enumeration status (last_resort)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

P. Household form status:

1. Completed
2. Last resort
3. On vacation/off-island
4. No longer exists
5. Converted business
6. Refusal

Interviewer instructions

This item shows whether or not the questionnaire was completed. If the questionnaire was not completed, information about why the questionnaire was not completed must be noted.

1. Completed. Record "1" for "completed" if the questionnaire was completed - all parts, including the housing, population, and annual and general expenditures.
2. Last Resort. Record "2" for "last resort" if all efforts to complete the questionnaire were unsuccessful. The enumerator visited the unit 3 times and could not find anyone home, even though all evidence was that the housing unit is occupied. Return to the 2005 Household Survey Office to obtain a substituted unit.
3. On vacation/off island. Record "3" for "on vacation/off island" if you find from neighbors or relatives that the whole household is off island for vacation or other reasons. Return to the 2005 Household Survey Office to obtain a substituted unit.
4. No longer exists. Record "4" for "no longer exists" if the unit is in disrepair, or no longer exists at all. When this happens, return to the 2005 Household Survey Office to obtain a substituted unit.
5. Converted business. Record "5" for "converted business" if this unit used to be a housing unit, but has since been converted for use as a business. Return to the 2005 Household Survey Office to obtain a substituted unit.
6. Refusal. Record "6" for "refusal" if the housing unit respondents refuse to answer the questions. If the household members answer part of the questionnaire, and then refuse to answer the other items because of respondent fatigue or other reasons, and you find that you are unable to obtain the rest of the information at a later time, check with you supervisors to see whether enough information was gathered for this unit. If enough information is recorded, the unit will be accepted. If insufficient information was gathered, then the 2005 Household Survey Office will assign another, substituted unit.

Persons not listed (leave_anyone)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H1a. When you told me the names of persons living here on June 1, did you leave anyone out because you were not sure if the person should be listed — for example, someone temporarily away on a business trip or vacation, a newborn baby still in the hospital, or a person who stays here once in a while and has no other home?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

If Yes, determine if you should add the person(s) based on the instructions for Question 1a.

Interviewer instructions

Housing units may be of many different types. Most people think of a housing unit as a single-family house surrounded by open space on all four sides. Some housing units are attached to other units such as row houses or townhouses. An apartment behind a store or a room above a garage may be a housing unit.

Mobile homes are also housing units if they are occupied or intended to be occupied on the site where they are situated. Occupied boats, vans, tents, and other types of shelter are also housing units if they are someone's usual place of residence or if they are occupied by someone who has no usual residence.

When you ask the census questions, use the appropriate term (house, apartment, mobile home, etc.) depending upon the type of housing unit you are enumerating.

Ask at each occupied housing unit. Do not ask these questions at institutional or non-institutional group quarters.

H1a. If the respondent answers that someone was left out because he or she was not sure if the person(s) should be listed, circle 1 for "Yes." For each person whose status is in doubt, determine if the person is a member of the household. Refer to the rules for question 1a on the questionnaire and Appendix A (Table of Residence Rules) in this manual.

- a. If the person(s) is a household member, list the name(s) in question 1a and complete all population questions for the person. (NOTE: This will require using a continuation questionnaire for the household if all ten person pages have been used.)
- b. If the person(s) is not a household member, determine if the person is a visitor who has a "Usual home elsewhere" (UHE).

(1) If the person is a visitor who has a UHE, but has no one at the UHE who will report him or her, complete an Individual Census Report (ICR) for the visitor and write the address of the UHE in the space provided in question 1b on the ICR.

(2) If the person is a visitor without a UHE, list the name(s) in question 1a and complete all population questions for the person.

Inclusion of everybody (include_anyone)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H1b. When you told me the names of persons living here on June 1, did you include everyone even though you were not sure that the person should be listed — for example, a visitor who is staying here temporarily or a person who usually lives somewhere else?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

If Yes, determine if you should delete the person(s) based on the instructions for Question 1a.

Interviewer instructions

Housing units may be of many different types. Most people think of a housing unit as a single-family house surrounded by open space on all four sides. Some housing units are attached to other units such as row houses or townhouses. An apartment behind a store or a room above a garage may be a housing unit.

Mobile homes are also housing units if they are occupied or intended to be occupied on the site where they are situated. Occupied boats, vans, tents, and other types of shelter are also housing units if they are someone's usual place of residence or if they are occupied by someone who has no usual residence.

When you ask the census questions, use the appropriate term (house, apartment, mobile home, etc.) depending upon the type of housing unit you are enumerating.

Ask at each occupied housing unit. Do not ask these questions at institutional or non-institutional group quarters.

H1b. If the respondent answers that someone was listed although he or she was not sure if the person(s) should be listed, circle 1. Yes. If you are not sure if the person(s) should be included, refer to the rules for question 1a on the questionnaire and Appendix A (Table of Residence Rules) in this manual.

a. If the person(s) is a household member, verify that the person is listed in question 1a and a person column has been completed for this person. All other population questions also should be completed for this person.

b. If the person(s) is not a household member, determine if the person is a visitor who has a "Usual home elsewhere" (UHE).

(1) If the person is a visitor who has a UHE, but has no one at the UHE to report him or her, complete an Individual Census Report (ICR) for the visitor and write the address of the UHE in the space provided in question 1b on the ICR. Be sure to cross out the name(s) in question 1a and cancel with a large X this person's column on pages 4 and 5.

(2) If the person is a visitor without a UHE, verify that the person is listed in question 1a and a person column has been completed for this person. All other population questions also should be completed for this person.

Building type (type)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H2a Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected in your area. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. Count all occupied apartments in the house or building. Do not count stores or office space.
2. When one or more rooms have been added or built onto a mobile home or trailer, mark it as a "one-family house detached from any other house." If, however, only a porch or shed has been added, mark it as a "mobile home or trailer."
3. "A one-family house" is a building that serves as living quarters for one household.
 - a. Detached means there is open space on all sides or the house is joined only to a shed or garage. A one-family house which contains a business is also detached if the building has open space on all four sides.
 - b. Attached means that the house is joined to another house or building by at least one wall which goes from ground to roof. Some examples are row houses (sometimes called townhouses), double houses, or houses attached to nonresidential structures. Each house is a separate attached structure if the dividing or common wall goes from ground to roof.
4. If the building has 2 or more apartments, determine the total number of living quarters, both occupied and vacant, in the whole building and circle the entry for the appropriate category. Separate apartments in an apartment house, even though each may be occupied by only one household, are not considered to be "one-family houses" as the whole building is occupied by more than one household. Do not classify it as detached or attached.
5. "A boat or houseboat" - Circle item 8. A boat or houseboat if any boats or house-boats occupied as a housing unit.
6. Circle item 9. Other for any living quarters occupied as a housing unit that does not fit the other listed categories. Examples of living quarters that fit this category are abandoned cars, campers, tents, vans and caves.

Business property (business_property)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H2b If this is a ONE-FAMILY HOUSE — Is there a business (such as a store) or a medical office on this property?

Interviewer instructions

Complete H2b for all occupied one-family houses and mobile homes.

1. A business is easily recognizable. It will usually have a separate outside entrance and have the appearance of a business, such as a grocery store, restaurant, barbershop, etc. It may be either attached to the house or mobile home or it may be located elsewhere on the property.

Some people use certain rooms in their houses for business or professional purposes which are not easily recognized from the outside. For example, a seamstress, tax consultant, salesperson, or accountant may use a room to meet customers and to work, but have made no recognizable alterations to the outside of the house. Do not consider these houses as having a business establishment.

2. A medical office is a doctor's or dentist's office regularly visited by patients.

Tenure (tenure)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H3 Is this (house/apartment/condominium) —

- 1 Owned by someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?
- 2 Owned by someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage?)
- 3 Rented for cash rent?
- 4 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

Post question

If answer is either 1, 2 and 4, skip to H5.

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question and note skip pattern.

1. Circle 1 for "Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan" if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged. The unit must be owner-occupied (that is, the owner or co-owner must live in the unit). Include units being bought on land contract or contract to purchase, deed of trust, purchase agreement and units built on leased land if the unit is mortgaged. And skip to H5

2. Circle 2 for "Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)" if there is no mortgage or other similar debt on the house, apartment, or mobile home. Include units built on leased land if the unit is owned outright without a mortgage. And skip to H5

3. Circle 3 for "Rented for cash rent" if any money rent is paid or contracted for. Include rented condominiums and cooperatives.

(a) The rent may be paid by persons who are not living in the house or apartment, such as a relative or friend living elsewhere, or it may be paid by an organization, for example, a welfare agency.

(b) "Continuing care," sometimes called life care, is a contract between an individual and a housing services provider. The contract requires the shelter, usually a house or apartment, and services such as meals, or transportation to shopping or recreation. For these kinds of living arrangements, record 3 for "Rented for cash rent."

4. Circle 4 for "Occupied without payment of cash rent" if the house or apartment is not owned or being bought by a member of the household and if money rent is not paid or contracted for. And skip to H5

EXAMPLES:

- military housing
- a unit which is owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge
- a house or apartment provided free to a janitor, caretaker, superintendent, or other employee in exchange for services.
- housing provided free to members of the clergy
- tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent

Monthly rent (monthly_rent)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-900

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H4 If this house is RENTED — What is the total monthly rent?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all selected occupied housing units "rented for cash rent" in your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. Write in the amount of the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent is unpaid or paid by someone else.

Disregard pennies if 49 cents or less. If 50 cents or more, record the next highest dollar. For example, if the rent is \$224.25, consider the rent to be \$224; if the rent is \$224.50, consider the rent to be \$225.

2. If rent is not paid by the month, use the following table to convert the rent to a monthly rent: (Please refer to Questionnaire Reference Book in Technical Documents)

3. Report the rent agreed upon even if the rent includes furnishings, utilities, meals or services.

4. Report the rent for this unit only. The rent must apply only to this house, apartment, or mobile home. If the rent includes rent for a business unit or for living quarters occupied by another household, report that part of the total rent the respondent estimates to be for his or her unit only.

For example, a renter pays \$500 monthly for a house, but he or she occupies only the unit on the first floor and rents out the other unit on the second floor. The renter estimates that the first floor unit, if rented separately, would be worth \$250. Report the monthly rent for this unit as \$250.

If the respondent has difficulty giving an estimated rent for his or her own unit, ask what part of the total floor space is included in his or her own living quarters and suggest that the rent be estimated on that basis.

5. Condominium fees or cooperative carrying charges - If a renter pays rent to the owner of a condominium or cooperative, and the condominium fee or cooperative carrying charge is also paid by the renter to the owner, report the combined amount.

6. Receipts from lodgers, roomers, others - Report the rent paid or scheduled to be paid to the landlord or rental agent, without deduction for any payments received from lodgers or roomers who are listed in question 1 as members of the household. Also do not deduct any part of the rent that may be paid by friends or relatives living elsewhere, or a church, agency, etc.

Government subsidy (government_subsidy)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-900

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H4a If the government is paying part of the rent, how much are they paying?

Interviewer instructions

H4a. If the Government of FSM or the U.S. Federal government is paying any part of the rent, record the amount - in U.S. dollars - that the government is paying.

Other type subsidy (other_type_subsidy)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H4b If a non-government organization is paying part of the rent, how much are they paying each month?

Interviewer instructions

H4b If a non-government organization, such as a construction company or Catholic Services or some other NGO (Non-government organization) is paying part of the rent, record the monthly amount that that agency is paying.

Goods insurance (goods_insurance)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H4c If you pay any insurance for your household goods, what is the annual amount?

Interviewer instructions

H4c If anyone in the housing unit is paying any insurance on household goods, report the annual paid for this insurance.

Year built (year_built)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H5 about what year was this building first built?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. Write the number of the category corresponding to the period in which original construction was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions, or conversions.
2. In a single-unit building, if the occupants do not know the year built, ask how old the building was when they moved in. It may be helpful to ask the occupants if the building was built before World War II. If so, circle 8 for "1939 or earlier."
3. In buildings containing more than one unit, you may obtain this information from the owner, manager, or janitor. The entry for this question should be the same for all units in the same structure.
4. For units under construction which meet the housing unit definition, that is, all exterior windows and doors and final usable floors are in place, record 1 for 2004 or 2005.
5. For a mobile home, trailer, or houseboat, record the number for the appropriate category for the model year in which it was manufactured.
6. If the period when the building was first constructed cannot be estimated, circle 9 for "Don't know."

Year moved in (year_moved_in)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1900-2005

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H6 When did (Person listed on line 1) move into this unit?

Please enter the year: ____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

The "Person listed in line 1" refers to the first person listed in item 1a (page1). This person should be the household member (or one of the members) in whose name the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned, being bought, or rented. If there is no such person, any adult household member can be the person listed first on the listing item.

1. If the first person listed moved out and then moved back again, report the year of the most recent move; for example, for persons who have returned from the Armed Forces or those who have returned after completing college, enter the year they returned.
2. If the first person listed moved from one apartment to another in the same building, report the year moved into the present apartment.
3. If the first person listed lived in the same mobile home but has moved to a different location in the same or another mobile home park, report the year when the person moved to the present location.
4. If the first person listed moved into a different mobile home at the same location, space, or site within the same mobile home park, report the year when the person first moved to the location, space, or site.

Material: outside walls (walls)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H7 What is the main type of material used for the outside walls of this building?

1. Poured concrete
2. Concrete blocks
3. Metal
4. Wood
5. Pre-fabricated combination of above
6. Other

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment..

Circle only one answer for this question. Report the type of material which is used most.

1. Circle 1 for "Poured Concrete" if the major portion of the outside walls is of poured concrete.
2. Circle 2 for "Concrete Block" if the major portion of the outside walls is of concrete blocks. The wall may be covered with plaster cement.
3. Circle 3 for "Metal/Tin" if the major portion of the outside walls is of metal, including zinc, steel, tin, etc.
4. Circle 4 for "Wood" if the major portion of the outside walls is of wood, wood boards, plywood, etc.
5. Circle 5 for "Thatch" if the major portion of the outside walls is of thatch.
6. Circle 6 for "Other" for all other types of construction which cannot be described by the above categories.

Material: roof (roof)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H8 what is the main type of material used for the roof of this building?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

Circle only one answer for this question. Report the type of material which is used most.

1. Circle 1 for "Poured Concrete" if the major portion of the roof is of poured concrete.
2. Circle 2 for "Metal/Tin" if the major portion of the roof is of metal such as zinc, steel, tin, etc.
3. Circle 3 for "Wood" if the major portion of the roof is of wood, wood boards, plywood, etc.
4. Circle 4 for "Thatch" if the major portion of the roof is of palm or pandanus thatch, palm leaves, straw, etc.
5. Write 5 for "Other" for all other types of construction which cannot be described by the above categories.

Number of rooms (rooms)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H9 How many rooms do you have in this house/apartment?

Post question

Count living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, and bedrooms, but do not count bathrooms, balconies, foyers, or halls.

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

1. Write in the total number of rooms.

a. Count only whole rooms used for living purposes such as:

- ☐ living rooms
- ☐ dining rooms
- ☐ bedrooms
- ☐ kitchens
- ☐ finished attic or finished basement rooms
- ☐ recreation rooms and family rooms
- ☐ permanently enclosed porches suitable for year-round use
- ☐ lodger's rooms
- ☐ rooms used for offices by a person living in the unit

b. Do not count:

- ☐ bathrooms
- ☐ halls, foyers, or vestibules
- ☐ balconies or open porches
- ☐ closets
- ☐ alcoves
- ☐ pantries
- ☐ kitchenettes, or strip or pullman kitchens
- ☐ laundry, utility, or furnace rooms
- ☐ unfinished attics or unfinished basements
- ☐ other unfinished space used for storage
- ☐ offices used only by persons not living in the unit

2. A partially divided room, such as a dinette next to a kitchen or living room, is a separate room only if there is a partition from floor to ceiling, but not if the partition consists solely of shelves or cabinets.

3. If a room is used by occupants of more than one apartment, include the room with the unit from which it is most easily reached.

Number of bedrooms (bedrooms)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H10 how many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this (house/apartment) were on the market for sale or rent?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

1. Count as bedrooms all rooms designed to be used as bedrooms; that is, the number of rooms that would be listed as bedrooms if the house, apartment, or mobile home were on the market for sale or for rent. Include all rooms intended to be used as bedrooms, even if they are currently being used for other purposes.
2. Write "No bedroom" and record 00 if the house or apartment consists of only one room, such as a one-room efficiency apartment.

Piped water (piped_water) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H11 do you have hot and cold piped water?

1. Yes, in this unit
2. Yes, in this building
3. No, only cold piped water in this unit
4. No, only cold piped water in this building
5. No, only cold piped water outside this building
6. No piped water

Post question

If answer is Yes (1 to 2), continue on to H12

If answer is No (3 thru 6), go to H13

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question and note skip pattern

Piped water means a supply of water is available at a sink, washbasin, bathtub, or shower. The hot water need not be supplied continuously. Hot water supplied by an electric faucet attachment at the kitchen sink, an electric shower attachment, etc., is not piped hot water.

Piped water may be located within the unit itself, or it may be in the hallway, or in a room used by several units in the building. It may even be necessary to go outdoors to reach that part of the building in which the piped water is located.

1. Circle 1 for "Yes, hot and cold in this unit" if there is hot and cold running water inside the house, apartment, or mobile home being enumerated.
2. Circle 2 for "Yes, hot and cold in this building" if there is hot and cold running water inside the house, apartment, or mobile home being enumerated.
3. Circle 3 for "No, cold only in this unit" if there is cold running water available inside the unit. (SKIP TO H13)
4. Circle 4 for "No, cold only in this building" if there is cold running water available inside the unit. (SKIP TO H13)
5. Circle 5 for "No, cold only outside this building" if there is only cold running water available outside the unit. (SKIP TO H13)
6. Circle 6 for "No, piped water" if there is no piped water on this property. (SKIP TO H13)

Water heater energy (wh_energy)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H12 If answered Yes to H11, what type of energy powers your water heater?

1. Electricity
2. Gas
3. Solar
4. Other fuels

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units that have hot and cold piped water in the unit or in the building, selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

Write the number for only one box for this question. Write the number for the response for the energy the water heater uses most. In buildings containing more than one unit you may obtain this information from the owner, manager, or janitor. The entry for this question should be the same for all units in the same structure.

1. Circle 1 for "Electricity" when electricity is used.
2. Circle 2 for "Gas" when fuel such as bottled, tank, or LP gas is used. Bottled, tank, or LP gas is stored in tanks which are refilled or exchanged when empty.
3. Circle 3 for "Solar power" when solar power is used.
4. Circle 4 for "Other fuels" for any fuel not separately listed.

Bathing facilities (bathing)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H13 do you have a bathtub or shower?

1. Yes, in this unit
2. Yes, in this building
3. Yes, outside this building
4. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

Count a bathtub or shower only if the equipment is permanently connected to piped running water. Exclude portable bathtubs.

1. Circle 1 for "Yes, in this unit" if there is a bathtub or shower available inside the house or apartment you are enumerating.
2. Circle 2 for "Yes, in this building" if there is a bathtub or shower available inside the building but not in the unit being enumerated.
3. Circle 3 for "Yes, outside this building" if there is a bathtub or shower or shower outside the house or apartment being enumerated.
4. Circle 4 for "No" if:
 - a. There are no installed bathing facilities; or
 - b. There is no piped water in the building; or
 - c. Only portable or temporary bathing facilities are available to the occupant.

Flush toilet (toilet)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H14 do you have a flush toilet?

1. Yes, in this unit
2. Yes, in this building
3. Yes, outside this building
4. No, ventilated outhouse/privy
5. Other or none

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

A flush toilet is connected to piped water. If the respondent reports a flush toilet and also another type of toilet, report only the flush toilet.

1. Circle 1 for "Yes, in this unit" if the flush toilet is inside the house or apartment being enumerated.
2. Circle 2 for "Yes, in this building" if there is flush toilet available inside the building but not in the unit being enumerated.
3. Circle 3 for "Yes, outside this building" if there is a flush toilet outside the house or apartment being enumerated.
4. Circle 4 for "No, ventilated outhouse/privy outside the house or apartment being enumerated."
5. Circle 5 for "Other or none".

Cooking fuel (cook_fuel)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H15 which fuel is used most for cooking in this unit?

1. Electricity
2. Gas: bottled or tank (lpg)
3. Kerosene
4. Electricity and gas
5. Electricity and kerosene
6. Gas and kerosene
7. Wood
8. Other
9. No fuel used

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

These questions have to do with the fuel used for cooking. Question H18 has to do with general cooking activities, and question H19 has to do, specifically, with microwave oven. If the household does not have electricity, the answer for H19 will always be No.

1. Circle 1 for "Electric range" when an electric range is used.
2. Circle 2 for "Gas stove" when a gas stove is used.
3. Circle 3 for "Kerosene stove" when a kerosene stove is used.
4. Circle 4 for "Electricity and gas" when both electricity and gas are used.
5. Circle 5 for "Electricity and kerosene" when both electricity and kerosene stove are used.
6. Circle 6 for "Gas and kerosene" when both gas and kerosene stove are used.
7. Circle 7 for "Wood" when only a wood stove is used.
8. Circle 8 for "Other" when any other type of cooking facilities not listed above is used.
9. Circle 9 if "No fuel is used"

Stove (stove)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H16 do you have an electric or gas stove?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If the household has an electric or gas stove, circle "1" for Yes. Otherwise, circle "2" for No.

Microwave (microwave)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H16a do you have a microwave oven?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If the household has a microwave oven, circle "1" for Yes. Otherwise circle "2" for No.

Refrigerator (refrigerator)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H17 Do you have a refrigerator in this unit?

1. Yes, electric
2. Yes, gas
3. No refrigerator

Post question

If "Yes," ask - What type?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. Circle 1 for "Yes, electric" if the unit has a refrigerator that is operated by electricity.
2. Circle 2 for "Yes, gas" if the unit has a refrigerator that is operated by gas.
3. Circle 3 for "No refrigerator" if there is no refrigerator.

Freezer (freezer)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H17a do you have a stand-alone freezer in this unit?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If the household has a stand-alone freezer, circle "1" for Yes. Otherwise circle "2" for No.

Sink with piped water (sink)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H18 Do you have a sink with piped water in this unit?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

Circle 1 for "Yes" if there is a sink with piped water in the building being enumerated.
 Circle 2 for "No" if there is no sink.

NOTE: The sink has to be installed and the water running or available at the sink.

Water source (water_source)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H19 do you get water from

1. A public system only?
2. A public system and cistern?
3. A cistern, tanks, or drums only?
4. Village water system?
5. A public standpipe?
6. Individual well or spring or other?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

Mark the category for the source of the water used by the occupants of the house or apartment, whether or not it is in the building or some other place on the property, or if the occupants get water elsewhere. For example, if the occupants get water from neighbors, mark the category for the source of the neighbor's water.

1. A PUBLIC SYSTEM ONLY

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box if there is running water which comes from any common source supplying 5 or more houses or apartments. The water may be supplied by an island or city water system, water district, water company, etc., or it may be obtained from a well which supplies 5 or more houses or apartments.

2. A PUBLIC SYSTEM AND CISTERN

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box when there is running water which comes from a public system and there is also a cistern in which rain water is collected.

3. A CISTERN, TANKS, OR DRUMS ONLY

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box when the only source of water is a cistern, tanks or drums in which rain water is collected. Such sources usually serve only one structure.

4. VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box when there is running water which comes from any common source of water supplied by the village or community water system.

5. A PUBLIC STANDPIPE

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box when there is a vertical pipe which is connected to a public water system, and from which nearby residents draw water.

6. INDIVIDUAL WELL OR A SPRING OR OTHER

Circle the number of the appropriate response in the box when the water is obtained privately from an individual well, spring, rivers, irrigation canals, creeks, ponds, lakes, or other sources not listed separately.

If the unit is connected to a public sewer - you have recorded either code 1 or code 2 - ask "Is public service 24 hours?" If the service is usually continuous, mark 1 for "Yes", if the service is often interrupted, mark 2 for "No".

Water 24 hour service (water_24)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Is public service 24 hours?

1. yes
2. no

Interviewer instructions

If the unit is connected to a public sewer - you have recorded either code 1 or code 2 - ask "Is public service 24 hours?" If the service is usually continuous, mark 1 for "Yes", if the service is often interrupted, mark 2 for "No".

Drinking water purchased (drink_water)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H20 do you purchase drinking water? 1. Yes 2. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

Public sewer (sewer)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H21 Is this building connected to a public sewer?

1. Yes, connected to public sewer
2. No, connected to septic tank or cesspool
3. No, use other means

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. PUBLIC SEWER

A public sewer may be operated by a government body or by a private organization. Circle 1 for "Yes, connected to public sewer" when the house or apartment is connected to a city, county, sanitary district, neighborhood, or subdivision sewer system.

2. SEPTIC TANK OR CESSPOOL

A septic tank or cesspool is an underground tank or pit for disposal of sewage. Circle 2 for "No, connected to septic tank or cesspool" for units provided with this method of sewage disposal. Do not include in this category small sewage treatment plants which in some localities are called neighborhood septic tanks.

3. OTHER MEANS

Circle 3 for "No" when sewage is disposed of in any other way or when use other means.

Air conditioning (air_conditioning)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H22 Do you have air conditioning?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

1. Circle 1 for "Yes, a central air conditioning system" if a central installation which air conditions a number of rooms is used. In an apartment building, each apartment may have its own central system, or there may be several systems each providing central air conditioning for a group of apartments. A central system with individual room controls should be marked "Yes, a central air conditioning system".
2. Circle 2 or 3 for the appropriate box for the number of individual room units.
3. Circle 4 for "No" if the unit is not cooled by air conditioner.

Radio with Battery (radio)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H23 do you have a battery operated radio?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

Count car radios, transistors, and other battery operated sets in working order or needing only new battery for operation.

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

Count only car radios, transistors, and other battery operated sets in working order or needing only new batteries for operation.

Number of automobiles (automobiles)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H24 How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of this household?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

Count passenger automobiles, vans, pickups, and small panel trucks of one-ton capacity or less which are kept at home for the use of household members. Count vehicles of all members of the household including lodgers or other non-relatives living in the house, apartment, or mobile home.

1. Include:

- a. Company cars, company vans, pickups, or small panel trucks of one-ton capacity or less, if kept at home for use of household members.
- b. Taxicabs, police cars, and government cars if kept at home for use of household members for non-business purposes.
- c. Vehicles that are rented or leased for one month or more.

2. Do not include:

- a. Automobiles, vans, and trucks kept at home by a household member, but used only for business purposes.
- b. Dismantled or dilapidated cars in an early stage of being junked or immobile cars used only as a source of power for some piece of machinery.

Motor boat (motor_boat)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H24A How many boats with a motor are kept for use by member of this household?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

Count boats kept at home for the use of household members. Count boats of all members of the household including lodgers or other non-relatives living in the house, apartment, or mobile home.

1. Include:

- a. Company boats if kept at home for use of household members.
- b. Boat taxis and government boats if kept at home for use of household members for non-business purposes.
- c. Boats that are rented or leased for one month or more.

2. Do not include:

- a. Boats kept at home by a household member, but used only for business purposes.
- b. Dismantled or dilapidated boats in an early stage of being junked .

Telephone in unit (telephone)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H25 Do you have a telephone/cell phone in this unit?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

Circle 1 for "Yes" only if there is a telephone in the respondent's house, apartment, or mobile home. Also, if respondent owned a cellphone instead.

Circle 2 for "No" if there is no telephone in the respondent's house, apartment, mobile home, or if the respondent says there is one in the building, but it is not in the respondent's house, apartment, or mobile home.

Telephone bill (telephone_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-360

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

If Yes to H25, What was the last monthly bill? \$ _____

Post question

Include cellphone/calling card costs

Interviewer instructions

What is the monthly bill? If the household has a telephone ask for the average telephone bill (or most recent, if the household does not know the average bill). Include cellphone/calling card costs.

Complete this item for all occupied housing units.

1. Enter the cost of the last monthly bill. If the last bill is unknown, report the average monthly cost of the phone or cell phone.
2. If the respondent doesn't know the exact cost, an approximate figure will do. Ask additional questions as necessary to obtain a reasonable estimate (for example, "Is the cost greater than \$50 or less than \$50?", etc.). In some cases, it may be easier for you to compute the cost from information given by the respondent. If so, ask whether your estimate sounds reasonable before entering the amount.

Electric power (electricity)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H26 Does this house/apartment have electric power?

1. Yes
2. Yes - Included in the rent.
3. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

If the housing unit has electricity, determine whether or not it is included in the rent.

- If the house has electric power, and it is not included in the rent, ask for the amount of the last monthly electric bill
- If the house has electric power, and it is included in the rent, Circle "2" in the box, and go on to the next question.
- If the house has no electric power, Circle "3" in the box and go on to the next question.

Electric bill (electric_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-630

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

If answer to H26 is 1, What was the last monthly bill for electricity for this unit? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

1. Enter the last month's costs in the spaces provided.

Report the last month's or average monthly cost if the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill (even if these bills are unpaid), or if all or part of the respondent's utility or fuel bill is paid by a welfare agency, relative, or friend.

If part of the cost of the utility or fuel is paid by the landlord and part paid by the occupants, report only the part paid by the occupants.

If the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill for a multi-unit building (for example, he or she is the landlord), report only the amount for his or her own housing unit. If necessary, accept an estimate.

2. If the respondent doesn't know the exact cost, an approximate figure will do. Ask additional questions as necessary to obtain a reasonable estimate (for example, "Is the cost greater than \$50 or less than \$50?", etc.). In some cases, it may be easier for you to compute the fuel or utility costs from information given by the respondent. If so, ask whether your estimate sounds reasonable before entering the amount.

If electricity and water are billed together, try to obtain an estimate for each of the utilities separately. If this is not possible, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket { } the two utilities.

3. If the house or apartment is rented or is a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if they are paid in addition to the rent or the condominium fee. If a utility or fuel is included in the rent or the condominium fee, mark the appropriate box.

4. Circle "3" if the utility or fuel is not used, if it is not available to the household, or if it is provided to the renter or owner free of charge.

5. If the respondent has moved in recently, ask for his/her estimate based on previous experience and general knowledge of fuel and utility costs. Emphasize that we need an estimate in order to determine total housing costs for all housing units on a comparable basis.

Television (television)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H27 Do you have a television set? 1. Yes 2. No

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment. Circle only one answer for this question.

For H27, Do you have a television set?

1. Circle "1" for "Yes" if there is a TV in the housing unit being enumerated.
2. Circle "2" for "No" if no TVs are in the house unit being enumerated.

Cable TV (cable_tv)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H27a Do you have Cable TV? 1. Yes 2. No

Interviewer instructions

For H27a, Do you have Cable TV?

1. Circle "1" for "Yes" if there is Cable TV hooked up in the housing unit being enumerated.
2. Circle "2" for "No" if the housing unit has no Cable TV hook up

Cable bill (cable_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-998

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H27b. If Yes to H27a, What was the last monthly bill? \$ _____

Post question

Code 998 if included in rent

Interviewer instructions

For H27b, IF the housing unit has Cable TV, ask the amount of the last monthly bill?

1. Record the amount if Cable TV is hooked up in the housing unit being enumerated, and the household pays for the hook up.
2. Record "999" if Cable TV is included in the rent, for rental units.

Computer (computer)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H28 Do you have a computer at home?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

If no, skip to H30

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

1. Include all laptops and desktops computers members of the household.

2. Do not include Company or Government computers that are not available to household members or computers that are inoperable.

Internet access (internet_access)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H29 Do you have internet access in your unit? 1 Yes 2 No

Post question

If no, skip to H30

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

H29 Do you have internet access in your unit? 1. Yes 2. No

- Circle 1 for "Yes", if the household has internet access
- Circle 2 for "No", if the housing unit does not have internet access

Internet connection (internet_connection)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H29a If answered Yes to H29, do you connect over the telephone line or do you have a broadband connection, such as cable?

- 1 Phone line
- 2 Broadband

Interviewer instructions

H29a If yes, do you connect over the telephone line or do you have a broadband, such as cable or DSL connection? 1 Phone line 2 Broadband

- Circle "1" for phone line if the housing unit obtains its internet connection through the phone line
- Circle "2" for broadband, if the housing unit obtains its internet connection by broadband

Internet w/ cable (internet_w_cable)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H29b. If answered Yes to H29, was the last monthly bill for your internet connection included in your telephone/cable bill?

1. Yes

2. No

Interviewer instructions

H29b If yes, what was the last monthly bill for your internet connection or was it included in your telephone/cable bill? If you paid, how much was it? \$ _____

· Circle "1" if the housing unit pays for its internet connection directly, and THEN fill in the amount of the last monthly bill

· Circle "2" if the housing unit does not pay for its internet connection directly, but pays through its phone or TV cable bill instead

Internet bill (internet_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 19-195

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

If separate, how much was it? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

H29b If yes, what was the last monthly bill for your internet connection or was it included in your telephone/cable bill? If you paid, how much was it? \$ _____

· Circle "1" if the housing unit pays for its internet connection directly, and THEN fill in the amount of the last monthly bill

· Circle "2" if the housing unit does not pay for its internet connection directly, but pays through its phone or TV cable bill instead

Gas bill (gas_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-400

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H30 What was the last monthly bill for gas for this unit? \$ _____

Post question

Exclude transportation gas.

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

1. Enter the last monthly bill in the space provided. DO NOT include transportation gas.

Report the last monthly bill if the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill (even if these bills are unpaid), or if all or part of the respondent's utility or fuel bill is paid by a welfare agency, relative, or friend.

If part of the cost of the utility or fuel is paid by the landlord and part paid by the occupants, report only the part paid by the occupants.

If the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill for a multi-unit building (for example, he or she is the landlord), report only the amount for his or her own housing unit. If necessary, accept an estimate.

2. If the respondent doesn't know the exact cost, an approximate figure will do. Ask additional questions as necessary to obtain a reasonable estimate (for example, "Is the cost greater than \$50 or less than \$50?", etc.). In some cases, it may be easier for you to compute the fuel or utility costs from information given by the respondent. If so, ask whether your estimate sounds reasonable before entering the amount.

3. If the house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if they are paid in addition to the rent. If a utility or fuel is included in the rent, mark the appropriate box.

4. Report "0" if the utility or fuel is not used, if it is not available to the household, or if it is provided to the renter or owner free of charge.

If the respondent has moved in recently, ask for his/her estimate based on previous experience and general knowledge of fuel and utility costs. Emphasize that we need an estimate in order to determine total housing costs for all housing units on a comparable basis.

Water bill (water_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-720

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H31 What was the last monthly bill for water for this unit? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all occupied housing units selected for your assignment.

· If the household paid for water, report the amount using the guidelines below

· If the household did not pay for water, but it was included in the rent, Circle "1" for Yes.

· Ask all housing units whether they pay for water from a public utility - Circle "1" for Yes or "2" for No.

1. Enter the last monthly bill in the space provided.

Report the last monthly bill if the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill (even if these bills are unpaid), or if all or part of the respondent's utility or fuel bill is paid by a welfare agency, relative, or friend.

If part of the cost of the utility or fuel is paid by the landlord and part paid by the occupants, report only the part paid by the occupants.

If the respondent pays the entire utility or fuel bill for a multi-unit building (for example, he or she is the landlord), report only the amount for his or her own housing unit. If necessary, accept an estimate.

2. If the respondent doesn't know the exact cost, an approximate figure will do. Ask additional questions as necessary to obtain a reasonable estimate (for example, "Is the cost greater than \$50 or less than \$50?", etc.). In some cases, it may be easier for you to compute the fuel or utility costs from information given by the respondent. If so, ask whether your estimate sounds reasonable before entering the amount.

3. If the house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if they are paid in addition to the rent. If a utility or fuel is included in the rent, mark the appropriate box.

4. Report "0" if the utility or fuel is not used, if it is not available to the household, or if it is provided to the renter or owner free of charge.

If the respondent has moved in recently, ask for his/her estimate based on previous experience and general knowledge of fuel and utility costs. Emphasize that we need an estimate in order to determine total housing costs for all housing units on a comparable basis.

Water w/ rent (water_w__rent)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

If no payment in H31 was it included in the rent?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

· If the household did not pay for water, but it was included in the rent, Circle "1" for Yes.

Water from public utility (public_water)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H31a Do you pay for water from a public utility? 1 Yes 2 No

Interviewer instructions

· Ask all housing units whether they pay for water from a public utility - Circle "1" for Yes or "2" for No.

Other Utility bill (other_bill)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-540

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H32. What was the last monthly bill for any other utilities (kerosene, wood, etc)? \$_____

Interviewer instructions

· Ask all housing units whether they pay for water from a public utility - Circle "1" for Yes or "2" for No.

Value of House (value_of_house)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -1-1000000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Ask only if someone in this household OWNS OR IS BUYING this house, apartment, or boat

Literal question

H33. What is the value of this dwelling; that is, how much do you think it would cost to build this dwelling now?

\$ _____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale only housing units.

1. If the respondent cannot answer the question because he or she thinks an exact figure is needed, ask the respondent for an estimate. Help the respondent by explaining that the answer can be provided in a range rather than an exact dollar amount.
2. If the respondent has never thought of selling the property, ask whether he or she knows of a sale of a similar property in the neighborhood. If so, suggest that he or she estimate the value of the house, condominium, or mobile home accordingly.
3. If the respondent does not understand what is meant by "this property", explain that it includes:
 - a. FOR A ONE-FAMILY HOUSE--
 - (a) the entire building in which the owner lives, and
 - (b) the land on which it stands, and
 - (c) any additional buildings such as garages on the same plot of land.
 - b. FOR A CONDOMINIUM OR COOPERATIVE --
 - (a) the owner's individual unit, and
 - (b) the owner's share of the common area.
 - c. FOR A NONCONDOMINIUM MULTI-UNIT BUILDING -- if the respondent owns a multi-unit building and lives in an apartment in the building, report the value of the building, the land, and any additional buildings such as a garage on the same plot of land.
 - d. FOR A MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER --
 - (a) the mobile home or trailer, and
 - (b) the land or lot on which it is currently placed.
4. If the respondent indicates that he or she owns the house (or mobile home) but not the land, ask the respondent to estimate the combined value of the house (or mobile home) and the land.
5. If joint ownership exists, report the value of the entire property whether or not all the owners live in the house, condominium, or mobile home.
6. If the respondent appears unwilling to answer the question, assure him or her that the estimate given is confidential and cannot be used for taxation or assessment.

Home insurance (home_insurance)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

For this property:

Literal question

H34. What was the annual payment for home owner's insurance? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale only housing units.

For H34 Homeowner's insurance:

- Report for this property only. Do not report for any properties held for business purposes.
- Report the annual payment for homeowner's insurance. If the payments are made semi-annually or monthly, use the correspondences in the Enumerator's Instructions to assist in determining the annual amount. ONLY annual amounts are to be reported
- If the respondent does not know that annual payment, try to obtain an estimate and record that

Property taxes (property_taxes)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H35. How much were 2004 property taxes? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

For H35 Property Taxes:

- Report for this property only. Do not report for any properties held for business purposes.
- Report the annual payment for property taxes. If the payments are made semi-annually or monthly, use the correspondences in the Enumerator's Instructions to assist in determining the annual amount. ONLY annual amounts are to be reported
- If the respondent does not know that annual payment, try to obtain an estimate and record that

Number of mortgages (number_of_mortgages)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H36. How many loans for this property are you currently making repayments on?

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main mortgage institution (mm_bank)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Type of lending institution:

- 1=bank
- 2=finance company
- 3=gov. Agency
- 4=other

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main mortgage start month (mm_month)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Month and Year repayments started

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main mortgage start year (mm_year)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1983-2005

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Month and Year repayments started

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage purpose (mm_purpose)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Purpose of loan:

- 1 Owner occupied,
- 2 Other, Specify ==>

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage security (mm_security)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Loan security:

- 1=1st mortgage,
- 2=2nd mortgage,
- 3=Other security,
- 4=Unsecured

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage interest (mm_interest)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 44-7500

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Interest: \$_____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage principal (mm_principal)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 20-6000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Principal: \$_____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage period (mm_period)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Period (specify):

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage owed (mm_owed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 108-63000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Amount of principal outstanding: \$_____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage rate (mm_rate)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 4-15

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

What is the current interest rate on this loan? %

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Main Mortgage type (mm_type)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Is the loan fixed or adjustable?

1. Fixed
2. Adjustable

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage institution (m2_bank)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Type of lending institution:

- 1=bank
- 2=finance company
- 3=gov. Agency
- 4=other

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage start month (m2_month)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -1-12

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Month and Year repayments started

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage start year (m2_year)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1983-2000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Month and Year repayments started

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage purpose (m2_purpose)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Purpose of loan:
 1 Owner occupied,
 2 Other, Specify ===>

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage security (m2_security)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Loan security:
 1=1st mortgage,
 2=2nd mortgage,
 3=Other security,
 4=Unsecured

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage interest (m2_interest)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -1-3000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Interest: \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage principal (m2_principal)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -1-25

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Principal: \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage period (m2_period)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Pre question

Amount of interest, principal paid & period covered:

Literal question

Period (specify):

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage owed (m2_owed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: -1-1500

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Amount of principal outstanding: \$_____

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage rate (m2_rate)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 15-15

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

What is the current interest rate on this loan? %

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

2nd Mortgage type (m2_type)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Is the loan fixed or adjustable?

1. Fixed
2. Adjustable

Interviewer instructions

Complete this item for all owner-occupied one-family houses, mobile homes, or condominiums.

1. Enter the regular monthly payment required by the lender for all loans on this property. Consider persons holding contracts to be lenders. Report the entire payments regardless of what is included in it.
2. Report the amounts even if the payments are delinquent or are paid by someone else.
3. Enter 0 on the box provided and skip to Section 2. Construction and Repairs.

Report information about any mortgages on this property, or the house itself. The mortgage could be with a bank or with an individual.

Condominium (condominium)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

H37 Is this unit part of a condominium?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked at all occupied units.

Circle "1" for Yes, if the housing unit is part of a condominium.

Circle "2" for No, if the housing unit is not part of a condominium.

Condo-fee (condo_fee)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

If Yes to H37, what is the monthly condo common fee? \$ _____

Interviewer instructions

If the unit is part of a condominium unit, record the current monthly condominium common fee.

Household income (hhinc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-840000

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Family income (faminc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-840000

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Related persons (related_persons)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Family type (family_type)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Family poverty level (poverty_family)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-501

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Workers in family (workers_n_family)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Complete plumbing (complete_plumbing)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Complete kitchen (complete_kitchen)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Related children age 0 to 17 (r0to17)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Related children age 5 to 17 (r5to17)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Related children age 0 to 5 (r0to5)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Weight (weight)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Housing

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 16
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6.15999984741211-21.3400001525879

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Municipality (municipality)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-58

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. ED

Village (village)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. Village

Block (block)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three digits)

Block A (blocka)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth digit)

Mapspot (mapspot)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

F1. Map Spot

Household Number (household_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

F2. Household No.

Person sequence number (sequence_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

1b. Person Number

Post question

(from list, page 1)

Sex (sex)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

2. Is...male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

Interviewer instructions

Write the correct number on the basis of observation. If this is not possible, a person's sex can usually be determined from the name or relationship entry.

If you cannot determine sex, such as when the name is common to both sexes (Leslie, Jean, Francis, etc.), ask "Is..... male or female?"

Relationship (relationship)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

The member of a household who owns or rents the living quarters. If there is no such person, any household member who is at least 15 years of age.

Literal question

3. How is ... related to (Person 1)?

1. Householder
2. Spouse
3. Natural or adopted son/daughter
4. Stepson/stepdaughter
5. Brother/sister
6. Father/mother
7. Grandchild
8. Other relative:

If not related to Person 1:

9. Roomer, boarder, or foster child
10. Housemate, roommate
11. Unmarried partner
12. Other non-relative

Interviewer instructions

0. GENERAL

Write the number for the appropriate box to describe the relationship of each person to the "First person listed on the roster." If the person is related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, or adoption, but is not the "Husband/wife," "Natural-born or adopted son/daughter," "Stepson/stepdaughter," "Brother/sister," "Father/mother," or "Grandchild" of Person 1, mark (X) the box for "Other relative" and print the person's exact relationship in the space provided. If a person is not related to Person 1, mark the entry, as applicable, for "Roomer, boarder, or foster child," "Housemate, roommate," "Unmarried partner," or "Other nonrelative."

Be sure all entries marked are in terms of relationship to the "First person listed on the roster." For example, the wife of a married son living with the son's father (entered as Person 1) should be reported as "Other relative," not "Husband/wife." The child of an "Unmarried partner" of Person 1 should be reported as "Other nonrelative."

If the householder is a female, then her spouse will be listed as "Husband". That is, everyone is still related to HER, not the other way around. BE SURE THAT ALL ENTRIES MARKED ARE IN TERMS OF RELATIONSHIP TO THE HOUSEHOLDER. For example, the wife of a married son living with the son's father (entered as Person 1 - the Householder) should be reported as "daughter-in-law" or "son's wife", not "Wife".

1. PERSON LISTED AS PERSON 1 ON THE FRONT COVER

There is no entry to mark for the "Person listed first on the front cover."

2. HUSBAND/WIFE

Write the appropriate number for "Husband/wife" for the person reported as the husband or wife of the "First person listed on the roster." There may be other married couples in the household but the entry for "Husband/wife" should only be marked for the person reported as married to the "First person listed on the roster."

3. NATURAL-BORN OR ADOPTED SON/DAUGHTER

Write 3 for "Natural-born or adopted son/daughter" for a child who is a son or daughter of the "First person listed on the roster" by birth, regardless of the age of the child. Mark "Natural-born or adopted son/daughter" for a child who is a son or daughter of the "First person listed on the roster" by legal adoption, regardless of the age of the child, only in cases where the "First person listed on the roster" is not also the stepparent of the child. Sons-in-law and daughters-in-law should be marked "Other relative" (see instruction 9 below). Foster children should be marked "Roomer, boarder, or foster child."

4. STEPSON/STEPDAUGHTER

Write 4 for "Stepson/stepdaughter" for a child who is the son or daughter of the "First person listed on the roster" through marriage but not by birth, regardless of the age of the child (exclude sons-in-law and daughters-in-law). If the "Stepson/stepdaughter" of the "First person listed on the roster" has also been legally adopted by the "First person listed on the roster" mark "Stepson/stepdaughter" but do not mark "Natural-born or adopted son/daughter." In other words, "Stepson/stepdaughter" takes precedence over "Adopted son/daughter."

5. BROTHER/SISTER

Write 5 for "Brother/sister" for the brother or sister of the "First person listed on the roster." Stepbrothers, stepsisters, and brothers and sisters by adoption should be marked "Brother/sister." Brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law should be marked "Other relative" (see instruction 9 below).

6. FATHER/MOTHER

Write 6 for "Father/mother" for the father or mother of the "First person listed on the roster." Mark parents by birth, stepparents, and parents by adoption as "Father/mother." Parents-in-law should be marked "Other relative" (see instruction 9 below).

7. GRANDCHILD

Write 7 for "Grandchild" for the grandson or granddaughter of the "First person listed on the roster."

8. OTHER RELATIVE

Write 8 for "Other relative" for anyone else related to the "First person listed on the roster" by blood, marriage, or adoption (sister-in-law, nephew, aunt, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, cousin, grandparent, great-grandchild, etc.), and print the exact relationship in the space provided.

9. ROOMER, BOARDER, OR FOSTER CHILD

Write 9 for "Roomer, boarder, or foster child" for a roomer, boarder, lodger, or relative of such, and for foster children or foster adults of the "First person listed on the roster."

10. HOUSEMATE, ROOMMATE

Write 10 for "Housemate, roommate" for persons who are not relatives of the "First person listed on the roster" and who share living quarters primarily in order to share expenses.

11. UNMARRIED PARTNER

Write 11 for "Unmarried partner" for a person who is not a relative of the "First person listed on the roster," who shares living quarters and who has a close personal relationship with the "First person listed on the roster."

12. OTHER NONRELATIVE

Write 12 for "Other nonrelative" for a person who is not related by blood, marriage, or adoption to the "First person listed on the roster" but is related to an "Unmarried partner" or "Housemate, roommate" or who cannot be described by the categories given.

13. CONTINUATION QUESTIONNAIRES - When more than ten people are to be entered, a continuation questionnaire is required. This must be a questionnaire of the SAME type (a short-form with an original short-form questionnaire, or a long-form with an original long-form questionnaire). Do not enter anyone in the "Person 1 column" on the continuation questionnaire, and be sure all relationships marked on the continuation questionnaire refer to Person 1 on the original (first form) questionnaire.

Ethnic origin (principal) (ethnicity)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-98
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

4. What is ...'s ethnic origin or race?

Interviewer instructions

Write in the category or categories the person considers himself/herself to be.

If the respondent is unable to give a response or does not understand the question, say - "Ethnic origin or race refers to a person's origin or descent, "roots," or heritage. Ethnic origin may refer to where the person the person's parents or ancestors were born. There is no set rule as to how many generations are to be taken into account in determining ethnic origin or race. A person may report his or her ethnic origin or race based on the origin or race of a parent, a grandparent, or more distant ancestors.

1. HOW TO DETERMINE ANCESTRY IN SPECIAL SITUATIONS

a. When the respondent reports where more than one ethnic origin or race (for example, White Chamorro), print the first two groups reported.

b. When only a GENERAL answer like "Asian," "Micronesian," or "European" is reported:

1) Ask for a more specific group.

2) If the respondent does not know the specific ethnic origin or race, print the answer reported.

2. RULES FOR ENTERING ANCESTRY WHEN "AMERICAN" IS GIVEN

a. If the respondent says he or she is "American", explain that ethnic origin or race refers to the origin or "roots" of the person or the person's ancestors (other than the United States). If the respondent still says "American," then print American.

b. If the respondent gives "American" in addition to a specific origin group, such as "Chamorro-American," "Hawaiian-American," etc., print the entire answer.

Month of birth (dobm_month)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

5a. What is ...'s date of birth?

Post question

(Month/Day/Year)

Interviewer instructions

Print each person's date of birth in the space provided, recording first the month, then the day, and then the year of birth. If year of birth is not known, ask for an estimate.

Day of birth (dobd_day)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

5a. What is ...'s date of birth?

Post question

(Month/Day/Year)

Interviewer instructions

Print each person's date of birth in the space provided, recording first the month, then the day, and then the year of birth. If year of birth is not known, ask for an estimate.

Year of birth (doby_year)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1906-2005

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

5a. What is ...'s date of birth?

Post question

(Month/Day/Year)

Interviewer instructions

Print each person's date of birth in the space provided, recording first the month, then the day, and then the year of birth. If year of birth is not known, ask for an estimate.

Age (age)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

5b. Age

Interviewer instructions

Print each person's age at last birthday in the space provided. If the exact age is not known, ask for an estimate. For babies who are not yet one year old, print "00".

Marital status (marital_status)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

6. What is ...'s marital status?

1. Now married
2. Consensually married
3. Widowed
4. Divorced
5. Separated
6. Never married

Interviewer instructions

1. NOW MARRIED

Write 1 for "Now married" for a married person regardless of whether his or her spouse is living in the household unless they are separated. For example, mark "Now married" for persons who are temporarily living apart because the spouse is employed elsewhere or is in the Armed Forces, or who are temporarily living apart for any other SIMILAR reason. Couples who live together (unmarried persons, persons in common-law marriages, etc.) should report the marital status they consider to be most appropriate.

2. SEPARATED

Write 2 for "Separated" for persons who have been deserted or who have parted because they no longer want to live together (whether or not legally separated) but have not obtained a divorce.

3. WIDOWED

Write 3 for "Widowed" for persons whose spouse has died and they have not remarried.

4. DIVORCED

Write 4 for "Divorced" for persons who have been deserted or who have parted because they no longer want to live together AND have obtained a divorce.

5. NEVER MARRIED

Write 5 for "Never married" for a person who has never married or whose only marriage has been annulled. Also, mark "Never married" for persons born February 1990 or later.

State of birth (pob_state)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-598
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

7. Where was ...'s mother living when ... was born?

Post question

Print the island/ municipal and state in FSM, U.S. State or territory, or foreign country in the space below

Interviewer instructions

1. For persons born in FSM:

Print the name of the village in which the mother was living when the person was born. Do NOT report the hospital unless the mother was living in that area at the time of the birth. If she went to the hospital to give birth, give the village where she was living before she went to the hospital.

2. For persons born in the United States:

Print the name of the State in which the person was born. If the person was born in Washington, D.C., print District of Columbia.

3. For persons born in another U.S. territory:

If the person was born in a different U.S. territory or commonwealth, print Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam or American Samoa.

4. For persons born elsewhere:

If the person was born in a foreign country, print the name of the foreign country or area where the person was born. Use current boundaries, not boundaries at the time of the person's birth. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland, or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean, (not, for example, West Indies).

Citizenship (citizenship)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

8. Is ... a CITIZEN of FSM?

Interviewer instructions

1. Code "1", if the person was born in FSM.
2. If the person is a Naturalized FSM citizen, record "2".
3. If the person was born in the United States, Puerto Rico, CNMI, American Samoa, or Guam, record "3" for "Yes, born in the United States or other US territory."
4. If the person was born abroad of a US parent or parents or Naturalized US, so is a US citizen, record 4.
5. Record "5" for "No, not citizen/national (permanent residence)" if the person is not a citizen, but is residing permanently in FSM - regardless of actual legal status.
6. Record "6" for "No, not citizen/national (temporary residence)" if the person is not a citizen, but is residing only temporarily in FSM and intends to return to the previous or another country of residence.

School attendance (school_attend)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

- a. "Regular" schooling advances a person toward an elementary school certificate, a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school (such as law or medicine) degree.
- b. "Regular" schools may be either public, parochial (church-related), or other private. Attendance can be either by day or night, full or part time. A school does not have to be graded to qualify as a "regular" school.
- c. Tutoring should be counted only if credit for it can be obtained in a "regular" school.

Literal question

9. At any time since April 1, 2005, has .. attended regular school or college?

1. No 2. Yes, public school or college 3. Yes, private

Post question

If "Yes," ask Public or private?

Interviewer instructions

1. Write the appropriate "Yes" entry for persons who have attended any "regular" school or college since April 1, 2005.

3. EDUCATION THAT IS USUALLY NOT IN A "REGULAR" SCHOOL OR COLLEGE

Write 2 for "No, has not attended since February 1" for those enrolled only in the following types of schools:

- a. Vocational, trade, or business schools outside the "regular" system, such as television repair schools, barber's colleges, or secretarial schools.
- b. Adult education classes, unless the schooling is being counted for credit in a "regular" school system, such as toward a high school diploma.
- c. On-the-job training.
- d. Correspondence courses unless they are taken from a "regular" school, such as a university, and count for credit in a "regular" school system.

4. TYPE OF SCHOOL

- a. A public school is any school that is controlled and supported primarily by a local, county, State, or Federal Government.
- b. A private school is a private or parochial school that is supported and controlled primarily by a religious organization or other private group. Private schools may be religious or nonreligious elementary schools, secondary schools, colleges, universities, professional schools, Montessori schools, or nursery schools (including pre-schools and pre-kindergartens).
- c. Do not assume that the name of the school indicates whether it is public or private. Also payment of tuition at college does not indicate the school is private.

Educational attainment (educ_attainment)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-33
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

10. How much school has ... COMPLETED?

31. No school completed 32. Nursery school 33. Kindergarten
1. - 11. Grades 1 to 11
12. 12th grade, no diploma
13. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE — DIPLOMA or equivalent (GED)
14. Some college but no degree
15. Associate degree in college — Occupational program
16. Associate degree in college — Academic program
17. Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
18. Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEd, MEdS, MBA)
19. Higher level degree (For example: MD, DDS, LLB, JD, PhD, EdD)

Post question

Read categories if person is unsure. Circle the number for the highest level COMPLETED or degree RECEIVED. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.

Interviewer instructions

For persons who have not graduated from high school, write the appropriate number for the highest grade or year of "regular" school completed. For persons who have attended college but have not received a degree, write 14 for "Some college but no degree." For persons who have one or more college degrees, mark the entry for the highest degree. Record the highest level of regular schooling the person has completed. Exclude vocational training, that is not creditable in the "regular" school system. See definition of "regular" school in instructions for question 9.

1. For a person now attending a "regular" school, write the number for the box for highest grade, year or degree successfully completed. For persons enrolled in elementary school or high school, including middle school and junior high school, mark the category containing the previous grade the person was enrolled in. Write 14 for "Some college but no degree" if the person is enrolled in college but has not completed a degree. If the person is enrolled in college but has completed at least one degree, mark the category for the highest degree this person has received.
2. Write 31 for "No school completed" for persons who have never attended a "regular" school or have not completed the first year attended, such as nursery school or kindergarten.
3. For those who have completed only nursery school or kindergarten thus far, write the appropriate number.
4. If the person successfully completed the 12th grade but did not receive a diploma, GED credentials or attend college, write 12 for "12th grade, NO DIPLOMA."
5. If the person reports completion of the highest level in an ungraded or foreign school, estimate the equivalent grade level in the "regular" American school system.
6. Vocational, business, and technical schools: For persons who have attended "post-graduate" high school courses or vocational or business school courses not creditable toward a college degree, after completing high school, write 13 for "HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE...." These include technical, vocational, or paraprofessional training, and training in hospital schools.
7. College: For persons who attended college, mark the box for the highest academic degree they obtained.
 - a. Write 15 for "Associate degree in college--Occupational program" if the highest degree was an associate degree in a program that prepared the person for a specific occupation. Course work may or may not be creditable toward a bachelor's degree.
 - b. Write 16 for "Associate degree in college--Academic program" if the highest degree was an associate degree primarily in the arts and sciences and transferrable to a bachelor's degree program.
 - c. Write 19 for "Professional school degree" if one or more degrees were earned in such fields as medicine, dentistry, chiropractic medicine, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law or theology. Do not include vocational training for a trade such as barber school or cosmetology, secretarial school, trade school or bartending.
8. Do not include vocational certificates or diplomas from post-secondary vocational, trade, business, technical, hospital, or paraprofessional schools unless they were college level associate, bachelor's or master's degrees.
9. Do not include honorary degrees awarded by colleges and universities to individuals for their accomplishments. Include only "earned" degrees.

Lived here 5 years ago (lived_here_5y)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

11a. Did ... live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on June 1, 2000)?

1. Born after June 1, 2000
2. Yes
3. No

Post question

If answer is 1 (born after June 1, 2000) - Go to questions for next person

If answer is 2 (Yes) - skip to 11c

Interviewer instructions

- a. If the person is under 5 years old, write 1 for "Born after April 1, 2000." Then turn to the next page for the next person.
- b. Write 2 for "Yes" if the person lived in this same house or apartment on April 1, 2000, even if he or she moved away and came back between then and now. Then go to question 15a.
- c. Write 2 for "Yes" if the person is living in an institution and was a resident of the same institution 5 years earlier even if he or she was in a different room or building. Then go to question 15a.
- d. Write 2 for "Yes" if the person lived in a different mobile home in the same location within the same mobile home park. Then go to question 15a.
- e. Write 3 for "No" if the person lived in the same mobile home but at a different location in that mobile home park or in a different mobile home park.
- f. Write 3 for "No" if the person did not live in the same house or apartment on April 1, 2000.

State of residence 5 years ago (res5_state)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 101-598
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

11b Where did ... live 5 years ago?

Post question

Print Island/Municipal and State in FSM, U.S. State or territory, or foreign country in the space below

Interviewer instructions

If you wrote 3 for "No" in question 11a, print the location of the person's usual residence on April 1, 2000. If the person had no usual residence on April 1, 2000, report the place where he or she was staying on that date. Report actual residence rather than legal residence if they were different.

- a. If the person lived in FSM on April 1, 2000, print the name of the island on which he or she was living.
- b. If the person lived in a U.S. State on April 1, 2000, print the name of the State in which he or she was living. If the person was living in Washington, D.C., print District of Columbia.
- c. If the person lived in a different U.S. territory or commonwealth, print the name of the territory or commonwealth, such as Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, American Samoa or Guam.
- d. If the person lived elsewhere on April 1, 2000, print the name of the foreign country or area where the person was living. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland, or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean, (not, for example, West Indies).

Language spoken at home (language)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-98
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

11c. What language does ... usually speak at home?

Post question

IF THIS PERSON IS LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD, GO TO THE NEXT PERSON. OTHERWISE GO TO 12

Interviewer instructions

Print the language spoken at home. If this person speaks two or more languages at home and cannot determine which is spoken most often, report the first language the person learned to speak.

Military service (milstatus)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

12. Has ... ever been on active-duty military service in the Armed Forces of the United States or ever been in the United States military Reserves or the National Guard?

1. Yes, now on active duty
2. Yes, on active duty in past, but not now
3. Yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only
4. No

Post question

"Active duty" does NOT include training for the military Reserves or National Guard.

Interviewer instructions

Ask Question 12 on military service only to people 15 years and over, those born before April 1, 1990. Do not ask this question, or any of the subsequent questions to people less than 15 years old.

Active duty personnel are those currently in the Armed Forces either because they enlisted or because they were previously Reserves or on National Guard duty and were activated because of the wars in Afghanistan or Iraq.

Active duty in the past includes people were in the Armed Forces in the past. These military service personnel do not include people who were in the Reserves or the National Guard who did not see active duty.

Reserves or National Guard include people who are currently in the Reserves or National Guard but are not currently on Active Duty

No is to be recorded for all other people 15 years and over - those who are not on Active Duty now, were not on Active Duty in the past, and are not currently in the Reserves or National Guard.

Children ever born (child_ever_born)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For females 15 years old and over

Pre question

If this person is female, ask -

Literal question

13a How many babies has ... ever had, not counting still births?

Post question

Do not count stepchildren or children ... has adopted. - If none, skip to 14

Interviewer instructions

- Ask of all females born before April 1, 1990.
- Count all live births the woman has ever had, including any babies who died (even shortly after birth) or who no longer live with her. Be sure to include any children born to this woman during a previous marriage and those born out of wedlock.
- Do not count this woman's stepchildren, foster children, or children she has adopted.
- Exclude miscarriages and stillbirths (a birth at which the baby showed no sign of life). If there is any doubt about whether a birth was a stillbirth, do not count that birth among the babies a woman has ever had.

Children still alive (still_alive_chld)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For females 15 years old and over

Literal question

13b Of these babies, how many are still alive?

Interviewer instructions

- Ask of all females born before April 1, 1990.
- Count all children the woman has ever had who are still alive. Exclude any babies who died (even shortly after birth) Be sure to include any children born to this woman during a previous marriage and those born out of wedlock and who are still alive.
- Do not count this woman's stepchildren, foster children, or children she has adopted.
- Exclude miscarriages and stillbirths (a birth at which the baby showed no sign of life).

Last child's birth month (chldmonth)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??

Interviewer instructions

Date of birth of last child.

a. Record the month, day, and year of birth of the last child born to the respondent. If the respondent has had no children, don't ask the question (Go on to Question 14).

b. If the respondent knows only the month and year of last birth, record that information. If the respondent knows only the year of last birth, record that. If the respondent does not know the year of birth, obtain an estimate.

Last child's birth day (chldday)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??

Interviewer instructions

Date of birth of last child.

a. Record the month, day, and year of birth of the last child born to the respondent. If the respondent has had no children, don't ask the question (Go on to Question 14).

b. If the respondent knows only the month and year of last birth, record that information. If the respondent knows only the year of last birth, record that. If the respondent does not know the year of birth, obtain an estimate.

Last child's birth year (chldyear)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1950-2005

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

13c What is the date of birth of the last child (Month/day/year)??

Interviewer instructions

Date of birth of last child.

a. Record the month, day, and year of birth of the last child born to the respondent. If the respondent has had no children, don't ask the question (Go on to Question 14).

b. If the respondent knows only the month and year of last birth, record that information. If the respondent knows only the year of last birth, record that. If the respondent does not know the year of birth, obtain an estimate.

Work last week (work_last_week)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

14 Did .. work at any time LAST WEEK, either full time or part time?

1. Yes, worked full time or part time at a job or business AND did NO subsistence
2. Yes, worked full time/part time at a job/business AND did subsistence activity
3. Yes, did subsistence activity only
4. No

Post question

Work includes part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm; it also includes active duty in the Armed Forces. Work does NOT include own housework, school work, or volunteer work. Subsistence activity includes fishing, growing crops, etc., NOT primarily for commercial purposes.

If 3 (Yes, did subsistence activity only) - Skip to 17

If 4 (No) - Skip to 18

Interviewer instructions

1. "... last week": The time period covered is the full calendar week, Sunday through Saturday, preceding the date the census questionnaire is completed.

2. Count as work:

1) Paid work as an employee for someone else, including:

-work for pay "in kind" (meals, living quarters, or supplies received in place of cash wages);

-work at piece rates, on commission, or for tips;

2) Work in the person's own business, professional practice, or farm.

3) Work with or without pay in a business or farm operated by a relative.

4) Part-time work, such as an hour or two after school and babysitting for pay.

3. Do not count as work:

1) Work around the house, such as the person's own housework, yard work, or odd jobs around the house (painting the porch, cutting grass, etc.).

2) Unpaid baby-sitting for family, relatives, or friends.

3) Unpaid volunteer work for church, Red Cross, etc.

4) Work done by a resident of an institution. Tasks performed by residents of institutions are not considered "work" for the purposes of the census.

Hours of work last week (hours_1st_week)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

15 How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

Post question

Subtract any time off and add any overtime or extra hours worked:

Interviewer instructions

1. The question refers to the actual number of hours worked last week, not the "usual" or "regular" hours. Do not count lunch hours, sick leave, and vacation leave, but include overtime or extra hours worked last week.

2. Two or More Jobs

If a person worked at two or more jobs last week, enter the total number of hours worked at all jobs.

3. Exact Hours Unknown

If the respondent cannot immediately report the number of hours worked last week, try to find out the number of hours worked each day and add them up.

Location of work (work_state)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-598
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

16. Where did ... usually work LAST WEEK?

Post question

If ... worked at more than one location, ask--Where did ... work most last week? Print the Island/municipal, FSM state or other country where ...worked.

If did No subsistence, Skip to 21-23

Interviewer instructions

1. Question 16 refers to the actual geographic location (village) of the plant, office, store, or other establishment where the person worked most of the time during the last week. Exclude subsistence activity. The location should include the name of the village or area of the island.
2. If the person worked in an office or shop in his/her own home, or on a farm where he/she also lives. enter the location of the person's residence.
3. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a bank, grocery store chain, or public school system), enter the exact location or branch where the person worked most of the time last week.
4. If the person worked at more than one location last week, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, enter the location where he/she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the location where he or she worked most of the time last week.
5. If the person worked offshore or as an officer or crew member on a vessel, and did not report to a central headquarters or pier, print "at sea" as the place of work in question 16.
6. For a farm or other work place in open country, give as complete information as possible by specifying the name of the nearest village.
7. If the person worked in another territory, commonwealth, U.S. State, or a foreign country, print the name of the work place location in question 16.

Subsistence produce sold last week (subsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

Was any of the subsistence sold last week?

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - fish (fishsubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

a. fish and seafood

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of fish sold last week (fish_and_seafood)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-700

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

a. fish and seafood - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - pigs (pigssubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

b. pigs

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of pigs sold last week (pigs)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-700

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

b. pigs - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - sakau (sakausubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

c. sakau

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of sakau sold last week (sakau)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-503

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

c. sakau - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - betelnut (betelnutsubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

d. betelnut

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of betelnut sold last week (betelnut)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-360

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

d. betelnut - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - other agri/garden products (otherag_gdsubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

e. other agriculture/gardening products

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of other agri/garden products sold last week

(othe_agri_gardening_prod_sub)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-380

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

e. other agriculture/gardening products - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Subsistence produce sold last week - handicrafts

(handicraftssubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

f. handicrafts

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of handicrafts sold last week (handicrafts)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-501

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

f. handicrafts - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Other subsistence produce sold last week (othersubsist_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

g. other subsistence activities

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Value of other subsistence produce sold last week (other subsistence activities) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-600

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

17. Which of the following subsistence activities did ... do last week? Mark all appropriate boxes

Literal question

g. other subsistence activities - Amount sold

Post question

If this person had paid employment last week, go to 21-23 on the next page.

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked only to people who said they did subsistence in question 14 - either with paid employment (code 2), or subsistence only (code 3).

Ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood last week, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

After asking these questions if the person had employment in question 14 - code 2, skip to items 21 to 23 on the next page. These people will not be considered unemployed. If the person did only subsistence, ask questions 18 to 20 about unemployment to see whether they were looking for paid employment.

Temporary absence from work (layoff) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

18. Was ... on layoff from a job or business LAST WEEK?

1. Yes, on layoff
2. Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor dispute, etc.
3. No

Post question

If "No," ask - Was ... temporarily absent or on vacation from a job or business last week?

Interviewer instructions

1. Write "1" for "Yes, on layoff" if the person had been laid off, and had not yet returned to work.
2. Write "2" for "Yes, on vacation, temporary illness" if the person was temporarily away from work because of vacation or temporary illness but would return to work as soon as returning from vacation or recovering from illness.
3. Write "3" for "No" for persons not on layoff and not on vacation or off because of illness. Write "3" for persons on call to work whenever there is a need for their services (such as substitute teachers) and for seasonal workers during an off season.

Look for work (looking_for_work)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

19a. Has ... been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

If NO - Skip to 20

Interviewer instructions

Write "1" for "Yes" if this person tried to get a job or start a business or professional practice during the last 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, being on call at a personnel placement office or nurses' register, meeting with prospective employers, etc. Other examples of looking for work are:

- a. Placing or answering advertisements for help.
- b. Writing letters of application.
- c. Checking with a union or other workers' organization.
- d. Visiting locations where employers pick up temporary help.
- e. Investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business.

Take job if available (taken_job)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

19b. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

1. No, already has a job
2. No, temporarily ill
3. No, other reasons (in school, etc.)
4. Yes could have taken a job

Post question

If "No," ask - For what reason?

Interviewer instructions

"...last week": The time period covered is the full calendar week, Sunday through Saturday, preceding the date the census questionnaire is completed.

Write "1" for "No, already has a job" if the person was on layoff or was to report to a job within 30 days. If there was another reason why the person could not take a job last week, do not write "1", but write the number of the appropriate response.

Write "2" for "No, temporarily ill" for persons who were temporarily ill, so could not have taken a job. Write "2" only if the illness is expected to last less than 31 days; for longer illnesses, write "3" for "No, other reasons (in school, etc.)."

Write "4" for "yes, could have taken a job" if the person could have taken a job.

Year when last worked (yearlst)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1948-9998
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

20. In what year did ... last work, even for a few days?

Post question

If Never worked, write "Never worked". [Code 9998 for never worked]

If Never worked, or last worked in June, 2000 or earlier, skip to 26

Interviewer instructions

1. "Work" is defined in the same way as for question 19.
2. The date last worked is the most recent year in which the person did any work at all, even for a few days, and not necessarily the year last worked at a full-time job.
3. For residents of institutions, this question refers to the date they last worked outside the institution.

Industry (industry)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

21-23 The following questions ask about the job worked for pay last week. If ... had more than one job, describe the one ... worked the most hours. If ... didn't work, the questions refer to the most recent job or business since June, 2000.

Literal question

21 For whom did ... work?

Post question

If now on active duty, write "Armed Forces"; otherwise, print the name of the company, business or other employer. Provide actual agency, like Department of Education, NOT Yap State Government.

Interviewer instructions

QUESTIONS 21-23: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY (INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION, AND CLASS OF WORKER)

1. CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY

"Current" here means "last week," the same week referenced in question 20a. If a person had more than one job, enter the job at which he or she worked the most hours last week. If a person had no job or business last week, give the information for the last (most recent) job held in 2000 or later.

2. JOB DESCRIPTION

All parts of questions 21-23 must refer to the same job. Be sure the entries present a consistent description. See Appendixes B and C for examples of unacceptable and acceptable entries.

3. ACTIVE DUTY WITH U.S. ARMED FORCES

If the person is now on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, or if the person is not now employed but was on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces in his or her last job since 2000; print the branch of service in the Armed Forces in question 22. The Armed Forces include Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

Industry:

1. If not U.S. Armed Forces, print the name of the company, business, or employer:

a. The full name of the company, business, government agency, or other employer must be entered. Abbreviations of company names are not acceptable.

b. For employers without company names, such as a dentist's or lawyer's office or a construction contractor, print the name of the employer. For self-employed people without a company name, print "self-employed."

c. For employees of a government agency, report the specific organization for which the person worked. Be sure to state whether the organization is Federal (U.S.), territorial or one of the islands.

2. a. The entry here should tell clearly and specifically what the company or business does at the location where the person worked.

In order to give a clear and exact description of the industry, the entry must state or indicate both a general and specific function for the employer; for example, dairy farm, pen manufacturer, wholesale grocery, retail book store, shoe repair service. The words "mine," "store" "repair service," etc., show the general function. The words "dairy," "book," "shoe," etc., indicate specific function.

b. Multiple Activity Businesses

Many firms carry on more than one kind of business or industrial activity. If there is more than one kind of business or industrial activity to report, answer question 26 as follows:

1) If the activities are carried on in separate places, describe the activity where the person actually worked.

Example: A company makes copy machines in one plant, and chemicals used to make copies in another. Report "chemicals for copy machine" for the people working in the chemical plant.

2) If the activities are carried on in the same place, describe the major business or activity at that location.

Example: A shoe factory also makes some leather purses at the same plant. If shoes are the major product, all people working at the plant should be reported as "shoe factory."

c. Government Organizations

The names of government organizations are often not descriptive of their business or activity. Be sure that the entry describes exactly what the activity is. For example, an entry of "FSM Public Works" in question 26 might be one or any combination of the following: "Road building," "Road repair," "Contracting for road building (repair)."

d. Domestic or Other Private Household Workers

When the name of a single individual is given as the employer, there should be an indication of whether the person works at a place of business or in a private home. The proper entry in question 26 for a domestic worker employed in the home of another person is "private home." For a person cleaning a doctor's office which is located in the doctor's own home, the proper entry is "doctor's office."

e. Examples of unacceptable and acceptable entries for kind of business or industry are given in Appendix B.

Occupation (occupation)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

21-23 The following questions ask about the job worked for pay last week. If ... had more than one job, describe the one ... worked the most hours. If ... didn't work, the questions refer to the most recent job or business since June, 2000.

Literal question

22 What kind of work was ... doing?

Post question

This is the occupation, like primary school teacher, medical officer, cashier, etc.

Interviewer instructions

QUESTIONS 21-23: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY (INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION, AND CLASS OF WORKER)

1. CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY

"Current" here means "last week," the same week referenced in question 20a. If a person had more than one job, enter the job at which he or she worked the most hours last week. If a person had no job or business last week, give the information for the last (most recent) job held in 2000 or later.

2. JOB DESCRIPTION

All parts of questions 21-23 must refer to the same job. Be sure the entries present a consistent description. See Appendixes B and C for examples of unacceptable and acceptable entries.

3. ACTIVE DUTY WITH U.S. ARMED FORCES

If the person is now on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, or if the person is not now employed but was on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces in his or her last job since 2000; print the branch of service in the Armed Forces in question 22. The Armed Forces include Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

Occupation:

1. The entry should describe the kind of work the person does. The entry is acceptable if it tells clearly and specifically what the person does; for example, janitor, production clerk, TV repairer, auto body mechanic, welder, or shoe repairer.

a. Sufficient Detail - One-word occupational descriptions are often not acceptable. For example, we need to know what type of nurse or engineer, clerk, teacher, etc., a person is. (Practical nurses, registered nurses, and nurses' aides are put in different groups in census statistics so a full description is necessary.)

b. Describing Farm Workers - People who operate their own farm or ranch should be reported as farmer or rancher. Those who operate a farm for another owner should be reported as farm manager. Those who supervise other farm workers but report to a farmer or farm manager should be reported by their major activity such as general farm worker, field worker, farm equipment operator, etc.

c. Examples of unacceptable and acceptable entries for kind of work are given in Appendix C.

2. QUESTION 22

In question 22, we asked what kind of work this person did; that is, what a person is called who performs this kind of work. We also need specific information on the most important activities and duties performed. For many occupations, the entry for duties differs from the entry for kind of work performed. The occupation of painter is an example of this. One could reply "paint houses" whereas another reports "toy painter."

Class of worker (class_of_worker)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

21-23 The following questions ask about the job worked for pay last week. If ... had more than one job, describe the one ... worked the most hours. If ... didn't work, the questions refer to the most recent job or business since June, 2000.

Literal question

23 Who did ... work for?

Interviewer instructions

QUESTIONS 21-23: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY (INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION, AND CLASS OF WORKER)

1. CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB ACTIVITY

"Current" here means "last week," the same week referenced in question 20a. If a person had more than one job, enter the job at which he or she worked the most hours last week. If a person had no job or business last week, give the information for the last (most recent) job held in 2000 or later.

2. JOB DESCRIPTION

All parts of questions 21-23 must refer to the same job. Be sure the entries present a consistent description. See Appendixes B and C for examples of unacceptable and acceptable entries.

3. ACTIVE DUTY WITH U.S. ARMED FORCES

If the person is now on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, or if the person is not now employed but was on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces in his or her last job since 2000; print the branch of service in the Armed Forces in question 22. The Armed Forces include Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

Class of worker:

All parts of questions 21 to 23 must refer to the same job. Be sure that the entries present a consistent description. Question 23 can frequently be determined if complete and specific information has been obtained in questions 21 and 22. If there is any doubt at all, you must confirm the correct entry with the respondent.

a. "Employee of a PRIVATE company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions"

This also includes compensation by tips, piece rates or pay "in kind," if received from a nongovernmental source, regardless of whether the source is a large corporation or a single individual. This category is also for employees of churches, unions, YMCA's, political parties, professional associations, not-for-profit hospitals and similar organizations. Note that only non-government organizations belong here, with the exception of foreign governments as noted below. Also included in this category are people who work for condominium and cooperative housing projects, other cooperative businesses, mutual and fraternal insurance companies, mutual savings banks, and credit unions.

b. "FSM GOVERNMENT employee": Use "2" for FSM government, including employees of public schools, government-owned bus lines, government-owned electric power utilities, etc.

c. "Municipal Government": record "3" for Municipal government employees.

d. "U.S./Other Government": use "4" for U.S. and other government employees. Include persons elected to paid offices and civilian employees of the Armed Forces. Also write "4" for "Federal GOVERNMENT employee" for active duty members of the U.S. Armed Forces. Employees of foreign governments, the United Nations, or other formal international organizations controlled by governments should write "4" for other Government.

e. "SELF-EMPLOYED in own business, professional practice, or farm"

"Own business" refers to work for profit or fees in the person's own business, farm, shop, office, etc. It does not include managers or other executives hired to manage a business or farm, salespersons working for a commission, or officers of corporations. This category includes sole proprietorships and partnerships, but the company cannot be incorporated.

Some people who own all or most of the stock in a privately held corporation consider themselves self-employed and should ALSO be marked in this category.

f. "Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm"

This category refers to work on a farm or in a business operated by a relative. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers. Do not check this category, however, if the worker receives money which is considered to be wages for work performed. Instead, write "1" for "Employee of a PRIVATE company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions."

Paid work last year (paid_work_lastyr)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

24a Last year (2004), did ... work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

If NO, Skip to 25

Interviewer instructions

"Work" has the same definition as for question 14. Count part-time as well as full-time jobs and active duty in the Armed Forces.

If this question reminds the person of work more recent than the year marked in question 20, make any necessary changes in the earlier questions.

Weeks of work last year (weeks_of_work)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-52
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

24b. How many weeks did ... work in 2004?

Post question

Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service? Weeks ==>

Interviewer instructions

Ask this question of all persons who are marked "Yes" in question 24a. Count as weeks worked any week in which work was done, even for one hour, or any week for which wages or salary were received. Include weeks on active duty in the Armed Forces, on paid vacation, or on paid leave. For example, enter "52" for a school teacher who worked 40 weeks and was paid for a full year. If the year's work is reported in months, multiply the number of full months of work by 4.33 to obtain the number of weeks worked.

Usual hours of work last year (uhours_per_week)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-80
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Literal question

24c During the weeks WORKED in 2004, how many hours did ... usually work each week?

Interviewer instructions

If the hours worked per week varied considerably during 2004, get an approximate average of the hours worked per week.

Subsistence produce sold last year (sub2004_yes_no)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Interviewer instructions

This question is asked of all adults. If they say "No", they did no subsistence activities, go to question 26 for income.

Subsistence produce sold last year - fish (fishsubsist_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

a. fish and seafood

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of fish sold last year (fish_and_seafoodx)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

a. fish and seafood - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Subsistence produce sold last year - pigs (pigssubsist_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

b. pigs

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of pigs sold last year (pigt)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

b. pigs - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Subsistence produce sold last year - sakau (sakausubsist_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

c. sakau

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of sakau sold last year (sakav)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

c. sakau - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Subsistence produce sold last year - betelnut

(betelnutsubsit_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

d. betelnut

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of betelnut sold last year (betelnuu)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8011

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

d. betelnut - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Subsistence produce sold last year - other agri/garden products

(otherag_gdsubsis_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?
 Mark all appropriate boxes.
 Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?
 If yes, ask – What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

e. other agriculture/gardening products

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of other agri/garden products sold last year (other_agri_gardening_prod) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7800

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?
 Mark all appropriate boxes.
 Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?
 If yes, ask – What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

e. other agriculture/gardening products - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Subsistence produce sold last year - handicrafts (handicraftssubsist_yes_no2004) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

f. handicrafts

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of handicrafts sold last year (handicraftt)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-6000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

f. handicrafts - Amount sold

Interviewer instructions

For those who say "yes", ask about each item separately. If they say "yes" they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then "other agriculture or garden products", then handicrafts, then "any other subsistence activities". Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Other subsistence produce sold last year (othersubsist_yes_no2004)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask - What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

g. other subsistence activities

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Value of other subsistence produce sold last year (other_subsidence_activities)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7680

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask – What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

g. other subsistence activities - Amount sold

Post question

SUM the amounts shown and record in 26b

Interviewer instructions

For those who say “yes”, ask about each item separately. If they say “yes” they did fish or collect seafood any time in 2004, then ask whether they sold any of the fish they caught or seafood they collected. If they did sell any, ask what was the cash amount of the product sold.

Repeat the questions for each item on the list: fish and seafood, then pigs, then sakau, then betelnut, then “other agriculture or garden products”, then handicrafts, then “any other subsistence activities”. Check the box if they did any of that subsistence activity, and then ask how much they did.

Annual subsistence (annual_subsidence)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-54000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

25. Last year (2004) did ... do any subsistence activities?

Mark all appropriate boxes.

Ask Was any of the subsistence sold last year?

If yes, ask – What was the cash amount of the product sold?

Literal question

SUM the amounts shown.

Interviewer instructions

After asking all the items in the series, sum the amounts in the last column, and put the sum at the bottom of that column. Then, also put the sum in 26b for own business amounts. However, if they also have a Mom and Pop store or other business, the amount in 26b must be the sum of all parts.

Wages (wages)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26a How much ... earn in income from wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips?

Post question

Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, etc.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

1. Definition of wage or salary income - Wage or salary income is the total amount of money earned by a person working as an employee for a private enterprise (unincorporated business or farm) or a branch of government. Wage or salary income includes "take-home" pay plus all deductions for withholding tax, Social Security, union dues, bonds, uniforms, etc. If a respondent knows only the amount of "take-home" pay, ask for an estimate of the deduction in order to obtain total wage or salary income.

2. Specific types of wage or salary income - In addition to what is ordinarily considered wage or salary income, the following types of money receipts are also to be included as wage or salary income:

- a. Piece-rate payments - Money received for work done at a specific amount per piece.
- b. Commissions - Money received by a person for transacting business for another person or corporation.
- c. Tips - Payments received as supplements to wages or for services rendered to the customer.
- d. Bonuses - Payments made by employers as supplements to wage or salary income.
- e. Salary of farm manager - Periodic, regular payments received by a farm manager, supervisor, or overseer.
- f. Armed Forces pay - Money received as payment for service in the Armed Forces is wage or salary income. It includes base pay plus cash housing and/or subsistence allowance (but not the value of rent-free quarters), incentive pay, longevity pay, flight pay, etc.
- g. National Guard or reserve pay - Payments received for training period in the National Guard or its military reserve units.
- h. Wages for babysitting or mowing lawns - Payments received for care of persons who do not live in the babysitter's home or mowing lawns for other persons.
- i. Sick leave pay - Payments received in place of wages while an employee is not at work because of illness.
- j. Assistantships and teaching fellowships - The money that graduate students receive for teaching part time or for working part time for a college or university is included as wage or salary income.

Business income (business)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26b How much did ... earn from (his/her) own farm or nonfarm business, proprietorship, or partnership?

Post question

Report net income after business or operating expenses. Farm business includes products grown as subsistence such as taro, betelnut, etc., but were actually sold last year; non-farm includes subsistence fishing but the fish were actually sold.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person did subsistence activities in 2004, and they summed the amounts in question 25, then the amount in question 26b must be the sum of those payments as well as any other business income.

FOR OWN NONFARM BUSINESS, PROPRIETORSHIP, OR PARTNERSHIP:

1. Total money receipts - Include as total (gross) money receipts all money received from goods sold or services rendered plus the value of any net inventory increase.
2. Business expenses - Include as business expenses the cost of merchandise purchased; expense for rent, heat, light, and power used in the business; annual depreciation of machinery and other business property; accidental damages to business property; decrease in the value of inventory; wages and salaries paid to employees; expense allowances; business taxes; interest on business mortgages or debts, etc. Do not count as business expenses money spent for the purchase of buildings or machinery, or for permanent improvements of existing buildings or machinery. However, count the annual depreciation on such improvements or purchases as an expense. Do not count personal expenditures, such as money spent for personal income taxes, life insurance, food, and shelter as business expenses. The so-called salary that some owners of unincorporated businesses pay themselves is not a business expense. Count these "salaries" as part of gross receipts.

FOR FARM BUSINESS:

1. Total money receipts - Include as total money receipts, income received from: (1) the sale of farm products, (2) participation in government farm programs such as payments for natural crop disasters, price supports, or incentive payments, (3) net income from custom farm work, (4) net income from recreational services provided by the farmer such as proceeds from hunting and fishing, or camping, and (5) commodity credit loans which were not repaid in 1994.
2. Farm operating expenses - Include as farm expenses the cost of feed, fertilizer, seeds, bulbs, plants, trees, sprays, insecticides, hardware, dairy supplies, tools, livestock purchases, rental of machinery, cash wages for farm hands, cash rent paid or cash profits paid to the owner, interest on farm mortgages, building repairs, depreciation on farm equipment, farm taxes, etc.
3. Sharecroppers and tenant farmers - Sharecropper and tenant farmers generally live on and farm land owned by another (landlord). Many types of arrangements can be made between the landlord and farmer by which the farmer receives payment. For example, the farmer may receive a specified share of the crop or the farmer may pay the landlord a predetermined amount. The landlord may extend credit to the farmer or pay advances on the farmer's share of the crop before the crop is harvested. Any cash or credit advances should be added to the amount of cash settlement (between farmer and landlord) on the crop to obtain net income.

Housing allowances (allowances)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-108000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26c How much did ... receive in housing/accommodation allowances and rent payment from an employer?

Post question

Include annual equivalent value of housing utilities if provided free.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person received a housing or accommodation allowance and rent payments from an employer, report the total amount here.

Renting (renting)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26d How much did ... earn from renting or leasing land or houses?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person received payments from renting or leasing land or houses, but the total amount received during all of 2004 here.

Interest income (interest)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26e How much did ... receive in interest, dividends, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

1. Interest - Money received or credited to a person's account by institutions such as a bank for the use of money. Notes, bonds, deposits in banks and savings and loan associations, credit unions, and postal savings certificates are the most common sources of interest. Include interest accruing to a savings account, regardless of whether the person actually withdrew the interest.

2. Dividends- Payments made by corporations and mutual funds to stockholders.

3. Net rental income - The total money received from the rental of property of real estate, or from roomers or boarders, less all rental expenses.

a. Net income of property (including farm property) is cash rent received from property less the expenses incurred by the landlord in connection with the property. Expenses include depreciation, taxes, repairs, insurance, interest paid on mortgages, fees paid for a real estate agent's commissions, etc.

b. Net rental income from roomers and boarders is the total cash receipts less all expenses, such as the cost of food served to boarders, laundry, share of the rent used to pay the wages of a housekeeper for cleaning, share of the rent used to pay for the house, (or the estimated share of the taxes, depreciation, interest, etc.).

4. Net royalty income - Include net royalties which consist of gross royalties less deductions. Gross royalties include income from oil, gas, and other mineral rights, income from patents, copyrights on literary works, trademarks, formulas, and so on. Deductions against gross royalties are made for depletion, depreciation, office rent, legal fees, clerical help, interest, taxes, and similar items.

5. Estates and trust funds - Periodic payments received from estate or trust fund.

Pell grants (pell_grants)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10050

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26f How much did ... receive from Pell Grants or other educational grants and scholarships?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person received money from Pell Grants or other educational grants and scholarships, but the total amount of all these payments in the space for 26e. If the grant was over a school year, put the total amount for the whole school year, even though only part of it was used in 2004.

Social Security income (social_security)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26g How much did ... receive in Social Security?

Post question

Income payments to retired workers, dependents, and disabled workers.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

1. Include as Social Security, payments by the Federal government made under retirement, survivors, and disability insurance programs to retired persons, to dependents of deceased insured workers, or to disabled workers.

2. Some persons receiving Social Security checks will have already had the premiums for Medicare (health insurance) deducted from their checks. You should count the amount of these deducted health insurance premiums as income. During 1994 these deductions amounted to \$31.90 per month per person. Include deductions for children and other household members who were also covered by Medicare, but do not receive Social Security checks.

3. If Social Security payments were increased in early 1990, be sure that the Social Security entry reflects the total amount of the previous monthly payments received during the calendar year 1994.

4. Include also in question 26g retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments made under the Railroad Retirement Act. These payments are received in the form of checks from the U.S. Government.

a. Married couples receiving joint check - Most married couples receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement receive a joint amount in a single check. If the respondent can tell you how much is for each member, report these amounts separately for husband and wife. If not, report the total amount on the husband's page, and write "0" in question 26g on the wife's page.

b. Benefit checks for children If the person reports that he/she is receiving two Social Security checks, one for himself/herself and one for his/her children, follow the procedures outlined below:

(1) If the individual amounts allotted to each child are unknown, include the total amount for the person to whom the check is made out.

(2) If the individual amounts allotted to each person are known, enter these amounts on the appropriate page for each person 15 years old and over. Include any amounts for persons under 15 years old with the amount for the person to whom the check is made out.

Retirement income (retirement)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26h. How much did ... receive from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Post question

Include payments from companies, unions, Federal or FSM government, and U.S. military.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

1. Private pensions - Private retirement pensions include money received by a retired person or his or her survivors from a former employer or labor union, either directly or through an insurance company.

2. Government employee pensions - Include money received from retirement pensions paid by Federal, State, county, or other governmental agencies to former employees (including members of the Armed Forces) or their survivors. Include deductions - Monthly pension checks may already have taxes and/or health insurance premiums deducted. If the respondent gives a monthly amount, add any deductions that may have been made to obtain an accurate annual amount.

3. Disability pensions - Disability income is received by persons as the result of some severe and/or permanent illness, injury, or disability. Sources include worker's compensation; company or union disability; Federal, State, or local government disability; U.S. military retirement disability; accident or disability insurance; Black Lung miner's disability, etc.

4. Annuities - Annuities include money received periodically as a return on an investment wherein a person purchases the right to receive a monthly, annual, or other periodic income. Include also as annuities periodic payments from paid-up endowment policies and from life insurance policies.

5. IRA and KEOGH Plans - Include regular income from Individual Retirement Accounts (IRA) or KEOGH plans for individuals who are 59-1/2 years old and over or disabled.

Public assistance income (govt_prog)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26i How much did ... receive from government programs or other public assistance or welfare?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person received any Public Assistance or Welfare benefits in 2004 report it in the space provided.

Remittances inside FSM (remit)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26j How much did ... receive from remittances from inside FSM?

Interviewer instructions**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27****1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL**

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS**a. Stress Confidentiality**

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

Include as remittances from other households on FSM received periodically (weekly, monthly, etc.) from persons outside the household, such as voluntary contributions by nonresident relatives or friends, money received by parents from children not living with them, and voluntary allotment checks sent by U.S. Armed Forces personnel to relatives not living with them. Exclude occasional gifts or contributions.

Remittance outside FSM (remit_outside)**File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person****Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10150

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26k How much did ... receive from remittances from outside FSM?

Interviewer instructions**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27****1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL**

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS**a. Stress Confidentiality**

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

Include as remittances money from Hawaii or the U.S. Mainland received periodically (weekly, monthly, etc.) from persons outside the household, such as voluntary contributions by nonresident relatives or friends, money received by parents from children not living with them, and voluntary allotment checks sent by U.S. Armed Forces personnel to relatives not living with them. Exclude occasional gifts or contributions.

Per diems (per_diems)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26I How much did ... save from per diems or business trips paid for by others?

Interviewer instructions**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27****1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL**

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS**a. Stress Confidentiality**

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

If the person saved any money from any per diem or business trip paid for by the government or an employer, but the amount here. Remember that these income amounts are confidential and will NOT be reported to any tax office or the employer or the government.

Other income (compensate_other)**File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person****Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26m How much did ... receive from unemployment compensation, child support or alimony, or any other REGULAR source of income?

Post question

Do NOT include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

1. Unemployment compensation - Unemployment compensation includes any money received in 1994 from State unemployment insurance funds, railroad unemployment benefits, strike benefits paid from union funds, and supplemental unemployment benefits paid by private companies (auto companies, etc.) to help replace wages during times of layoffs. This includes Federal Supplementary Compensation payments made by the Federal government to persons who have exhausted their state unemployment compensation payments. Also include money received for training allowances, transportation, and/or subsistence by persons undergoing classroom training provided through the JTPA (Job Training Partnership Act) which provides training for persons receiving welfare payments under Aid to Families with Dependent Children. This money and training will have been provided through the State or local government.

2. Child support - Child support is money received for the support of children not living with one parent as the result of a divorce or legal separation. In some cases, child support may be paid indirectly through the court.

3. Alimony - Include as alimony, money received periodically after a divorce or legal separation.

4. Any other source of income received regularly - Include under "any other source" the types of income described in sections (a) through (d) below.

a. Assistance from private charities - Periodic income received from a private charitable organization such as the Red Cross, church, etc.

b. Other regular contributions from persons not living in the household - Income as contributions, money received periodically (weekly, monthly, etc.) from persons outside the household, such as voluntary contributions by nonresident relatives or friends, money received by parents from children not living with them, and voluntary allotment checks sent by Armed Forces personnel to relatives not living with them. Exclude occasional gifts or contributions.

c. Nonservice scholarships and fellowships - Cash scholarships, fellowships, or stipends received by students for which no service or work was required.

d. Any other source - Include any other sources of money income received regularly but not specified in questions 26a through 26l.

Gifts from inside FSM (inside_gifts)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26n What was the total value of all gifts ... received from inside the FSM, including gifts from family members in other households, traditional gifts, and election gifts?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

Report the amount of the value of all gifts received from relatives or friends inside the FSM, including traditional gifts and election gifts. Estimate the value of the gifts, and determine the sum of all the gifts, and report that in the space.

Gifts from outside FSM (outside_gifts)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26o What was the total value of all gifts ... received from outside the FSM, including gifts from family members in other households, traditional gifts, and election gifts?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

Report the amount of the value of all gifts received from relatives or friends inside the FSM, including traditional gifts and election gifts. Estimate the value of the gifts, and determine the sum of all the gifts, and report that in the space.

Total personal income (totalincome)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

Do not ask this question if 26a through 26o are complete. Instead, sum these entries and enter the amount below.

Literal question

What was ...'s total income in 2004?

Interviewer instructions

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INCOME QUESTIONS 26 TO 27

1. CONVERT TO ANNUAL TOTAL

Be sure that the dollar amounts represent the total amount received during the 12 months of 2004 for the particular type of income. If, for example, the amount is given in terms of a weekly or monthly payment, find out how many weeks or months it was received in 2004 and convert it to an annual total.

2. USE OF INCOME TAX FORM

Accept answers from an income tax form if the person offers them. Do not, however, ask the respondent to refer to income tax forms.

If an income tax form is used, make certain the amounts you enter for each person are for that person only; many income tax returns show the combined income of husband and wife. Also remind the respondent that certain types of income are not taxable (for example, unemployment compensation and public assistance). Ask whether the person received any such additional money income in 2004.

If Form 1040 contains the combined income of husband and wife, find out what share was received by each person.

3. WHAT TO DO IF A RESPONDENT IS UNWILLING TO ANSWER INCOME QUESTIONS

a. Stress Confidentiality

If the respondent fears that the income data will be disclosed to other persons or to other government agencies, explain that you, as well as other census employees, are sworn to keep the answers confidential. The law provides penalties of imprisonment and fine for disclosures. Not even agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can look at census records. Explain that data about individuals are never published; only statistical summaries of groups of people are published and only in a way that no individual can be identified.

b. Explain Why Tax Returns Alone Are Not Enough

If the respondent does not understand why the data cannot be obtained from income tax returns instead of being asked in the census, explain that the income data given on tax returns cannot be used to meet all statistical needs because not all people file returns and not all kinds of income are taxable (and hence are not reported on tax returns).

Also, the tax returns do not show age, family relationship, education, and other items needed to study the social and economic status of the people of FSM.

Total income is the sum of all dollar amounts entered in questions 26a through 26o. If the person had no income in 2004 ("No" in questions 26a through 26o), write "0" in all of the boxes. If the net income in questions 26a and 26o or the sum total for question 27 was a loss, write "Loss" above the dollar amount.

ESR (esr)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Person's Poverty level (level_poverty)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-501

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Subfamily number (subfamily)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Subfamily relationship (sf_relationship)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Both parents in house (both_parents)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Own children 0 to 5 (c0to5_own_kids)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Own children 6 to 17 (c6to17_own_kids)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-20
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Labor Force Status (labor_force_status)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

In Labor Force (in_labor_force)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Age of last child (age_of_last_child)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Person

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Municipality (MUNICIPALITY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-58

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. ED

Village (VILLAGE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. Village

Block (BLOCK)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three digits)

Block A (BLOCKA)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth digit)

Mapspot (MAPSPOT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

F1. Map Spot

Household Number (HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

F2. Household No.

Construction/repairs done (ANY_CONSTRUCTION)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

These questions are on construction, maintenance, alterations or repairs done on your own or other units, including those you did yourself and those you paid someone to do.

Literal question

Section 2. Construction and Repairs (12-month recall period)

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

In the last 12 months how much money did you spend on the following? If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment.

Interviewer instructions

These questions have to do with construction, maintenance, alterations, or repairs done on this unit, including those done by household members, and those done by other people. All of the repairs must have been done in the LAST 12 MONTHS, so it is important to check receipts for materials and repairs.

Appliances purchased (ANY_APPLIANCES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Major Appliances

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

Major Appliances

The following section is about major appliances purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Computer/related devices purchased (ANY_COMPUTER_RELATED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Computers and related electronic devices

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

Computers and related electronic devices

The following section is about computers and related electronic devices purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Electronic Goods purchased (ANY_ELECTRONIC_GOODS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Electronic Goods

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

3C. Electronic goods

The following section is about electronic goods purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Household Furnishings purchased (ANY_HOUSEHOLD_FURNISHINGS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Household Furnishings and Operations

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

3D. Household Furnishings and Floor Coverings

The following section is about household furnishings and floor coverings purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Floor Coverings purchased (ANY_FLOOR_COVERINGS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Floor Coverings

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

3D. Household Furnishings and Floor Coverings

The following section is about household furnishings and floor coverings purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Sports, recreation and exercise equipment purchased (ANY_HEALTH)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

These questions are about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment that you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period)

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Note the following about the consumer durables, furniture, electronic items, and recreation items:

Section 3. Consumer Durables, furniture: These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. Include any item purchased by your household and given to another household.

3E. Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment

The following section is about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment purchased in the last 12 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Small Appliances purchased (ANY_SMALL_APPLIANCE) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Small Household Appliances

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ITEMS FOR WHICH YOU WILL BE GATHERING EXPENDITURE INFORMATION HAVE MUCH SMALLER EXPENDITURES AND BECAUSE OF THAT, THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS ARE NOW 3 MONTHS RATHER THAN 12 MONTHS. BY CHANGING THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS, IT WILL IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA PROVIDED BY THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENTS.

Section 4 ... Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools and Household Goods and Services

These questions are about household goods and services the respondent purchased in the last 3 months. Have them include anything they bought with a credit card or cash. The respondents provide the total purchase price and monthly repayments.

4A. Small Household Appliances

The following section is about small household appliances purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Tools purchased (ANY_TOOLS) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Tools, Hardware and Supplies

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ITEMS FOR WHICH YOU WILL BE GATHERING EXPENDITURE INFORMATION HAVE MUCH SMALLER EXPENDITURES AND BECAUSE OF THAT, THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS ARE NOW 3 MONTHS RATHER THAN 12 MONTHS. BY CHANGING THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS, IT WILL IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA PROVIDED BY THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENTS.

Section 4 ... Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools and Household Goods and Services

These questions are about household goods and services the respondent purchased in the last 3 months. Have them include anything they bought with a credit card or cash. The respondents provide the total purchase price and monthly repayments.

4B. Tools, Hardware and Housekeeping Supplies

The following section is about tools, hardware and housekeeping supplies purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Housekeeping Supplies purchased (ANY_HOUSEKEEPING_SUPPLIES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Housekeeping Supplies

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ITEMS FOR WHICH YOU WILL BE GATHERING EXPENDITURE INFORMATION HAVE MUCH SMALLER EXPENDITURES AND BECAUSE OF THAT, THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS ARE NOW 3 MONTHS RATHER THAN 12 MONTHS. BY CHANGING THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS, IT WILL IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA PROVIDED BY THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENTS.

Section 4 ... Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools and Household Goods and Services

These questions are about household goods and services the respondent purchased in the last 3 months. Have them include anything they bought with a credit card or cash. The respondents provide the total purchase price and monthly repayments.

4B. Tools, Hardware and Housekeeping Supplies

The following section is about tools, hardware and housekeeping supplies purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Household Services purchased (ANY_HOUSEHOLD_SERVICES) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Household Services

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ITEMS FOR WHICH YOU WILL BE GATHERING EXPENDITURE INFORMATION HAVE MUCH SMALLER EXPENDITURES AND BECAUSE OF THAT, THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS ARE NOW 3 MONTHS RATHER THAN 12 MONTHS. BY CHANGING THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS, IT WILL IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA PROVIDED BY THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENTS.

Section 4 ... Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools and Household Goods and Services

These questions are about household goods and services the respondent purchased in the last 3 months. Have them include anything they bought with a credit card or cash. The respondents provide the total purchase price and monthly repayments.

Household equipment repairs (ANY_HOUSEHOLD_REPAIRS) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc.

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ITEMS FOR WHICH YOU WILL BE GATHERING EXPENDITURE INFORMATION HAVE MUCH SMALLER EXPENDITURES AND BECAUSE OF THAT, THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS ARE NOW 3 MONTHS RATHER THAN 12 MONTHS. BY CHANGING THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THESE ITEMS, IT WILL IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA PROVIDED BY THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENTS.

Section 4 ... Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools and Household Goods and Services

These questions are about household goods and services the respondent purchased in the last 3 months. Have them include anything they bought with a credit card or cash. The respondents provide the total purchase price and monthly repayments.

4D. Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair

The following section is about household equipment repairs, service contracts, and furniture repair purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each item in the order listed.

Male clothes purchase (ANY_MEN_S_CLOTHES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Men's and Boys' Apparel

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5A. Men's and Boys' Apparel

The following section is about men's and boys' apparel purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Female clothes purchase (ANY_WOMEN_S_CLOTHES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Women's apparel

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5B. Women's apparel

The following section is about women's apparel purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Footware purchased (ANY_FOOTWARE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Footwear

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5C. Footwear

The following section is about footwear purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Baby items purchased (ANY_BABY_CLOTHES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5D. Infants' Clothing, Watches, Jewelry, and Hairpieces

The following section is about infants clothing, watches, jewelry and hairpieces purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Accessories purchased or rented (ANY_JEWELRY_ETC)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5D. Infants' Clothing, Watches, Jewelry, and Hairpieces

The following section is about infants clothing, watches, jewelry and hairpieces purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased each appliance in the order listed.

Other items purchased (ANY_OTHER_ITEMS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Other items

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5E. Other Items

The following section is about any other items purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased any other items that are not listed anywhere else.

Medical items purchased (ANY_MEDICINES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Medicines and Medical Supplies

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

5F. Medicines and Medical Supplies

The following section is about medicines and medical supplies purchased in the last 3 months. Ask the respondents whether they purchased item in the order listed.

Vehicle registration/insurance/safety expense (ANY_VEHICLE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each.. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Vehicles: Registration/Insurance/Safety Inspection. The following questions are about registration, insurance, and safety inspection fees on ALL vehicles including cars, trucks, motorbikes, boats (including separate outboard motor), or any other motor vehicle.

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Type of vehicle: Record whether at least one vehicle is present for the household. If no vehicles, mark "2" for no and go to section 6B.

Vehicle maintenance and repairs (ANY_CAR_REPAIRED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The questions below concern vehicle maintenance costs and refers to the vehicles entered above (including maintenance of outboard motors). Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In columns 2, 3, and 4, enter the average monthly costs for each of the categories over the past 3 months.

Literal question

Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period)

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Type of vehicle: Record whether at least one vehicle is present for the household. If no vehicles, mark "2" for no and go to section 6B.

Insurance claims (WRITTEN_OFF)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the last 12 months have you received any money from an insurance policy for a vehicle which was "written off" or stolen?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If anyone in this household sold a vehicle in the last 12 months, report that fact here. If yes, record 1, and ask the rest of the questions in this section. If no, record "2" for no, and go to Section 6B

Month of insurance claim (LOSS_MONTH)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

When did you receive the money? (Month)

Interviewer instructions

Record the month and year that the respondent received the money for the vehicle - that is, when the sale went through

Year of insurance claim (LOSS_YEAR)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2004-2005

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

When did you receive the money? (Year)

Interviewer instructions

Record the month and year that the respondent received the money for the vehicle - that is, when the sale went through

Vehicle type - insurance claim (VEHICLE_TYPE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Type of vehicle

Interviewer instructions

Report the type of vehicle using the codes in Section 6A

Net gain from insurance claim (NET_GAIN)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you receive after paying off what was still owed?

Interviewer instructions

Report the amount received after paying off any remain loan(s) for the vehicle

Vehicle purchase/rent/lease (ANY_NEW_VEHICLES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. Do not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If a vehicle, whether new or used, was purchased by any member of the household in the 12 months preceding the survey, fill in the information in Section 6C.

Vehicle sales (ANY_CAR_SALES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

The questions below concern the sale by any household member of any vehicle (including an outboard motor) owned by a household member. Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Enter appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Section 6D. Transportation -Vehicle Sales (12-Month Recall Period)

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

If a vehicle, whether new or used, was sold by any member of the household in the 12 months preceding the survey, fill in the information in Section 6D.

Off-island travel (ANY_TRAVEL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation - Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

*Note that HH stands for "household member" and Non-HH for "non-household member". So, if the travel was for a household member circle the HH entry; if the travel was for a non-household member - someone not living in the household - circle the NHH.

Interviewer instructions

This block of questions concerns off-island travel during the 12 months before the survey. Record only personal travel.

If anyone in the household traveled outside FSM during the last 12 months for personal reasons (that is, NOT for the government or for business purposes), and the household members had any personal expenses, record "1" for "Yes." If no one in the house traveled during the last 12 months, record "2" for "No."

No. of off-island trips (HOW_MANY_TRIPS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation - Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

If YES, how many?

Interviewer instructions

If anyone in the household did travel during the last 12 months, record the total number of trips of all household members.

Health insurance (ANY_HEALTH_INSURANCE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Section 7A. Health Insurance: Are any of the household members currently paying for regular or supplemental health insurance?

1. Yes
2. No

Doctor's fees (ANY_DOCTORS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Ask whether any payments were made to General Practitioners or family doctors during the last 3 months. If yes, mark "1" in the box, and ask the questions for Section 7B. If no, record "2" in the box, and go on to Section 7C.

Other health specialist's fees (ANY_SPECIALISTS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Ask whether any payments were made to other health specialists (not General Practitioners or family doctors) during the last 3 months. If yes, mark "1" in the box, and ask the questions for Section 7C. If no, record "2" in the box, and go on to Section 7D.

Medical institution expense (ANY_HOSPITALS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home.

In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Ask whether any payments were made to hospitals, dispensaries, or nursing homes during the last 3 months. If yes, mark "1" in the box, and ask the questions for Section 7D. If no, record "2" in the box, and go on to Section 7E.

Other health practitioner's fees (ANY_OTHER_PRACTITIONERS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner:

In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors.

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

Ask whether any payments were made to any other medical or other health practitioner during the last 3 months. If yes, mark "1" in the box, and ask the questions for Section 7E. If no, record "2" in the box, and go on to Section 8.

Non-car loans (ANY_LOANS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans - [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back.

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

1. Yes
2. No

Interviewer instructions

This series of questions concerns loans. Note that the initial question asks about whether anyone in the household is making "regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?"

No. of non-car loans (HOW_MANY_LOANS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans - [DO NOT include Car loans]

Literal question

If yes, how many loans do you have?

Interviewer instructions

Record the total of all loans outstanding, even if the household has more than three loans.

Credit cards ownership (ANY_CREDIT_CARDS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Interviewer instructions

If any household member used a credit card or had a credit account in the last 12 months, record "1" for yes, and then record how many total accounts all members of the household had during the last 12 months. Although only 3 accounts will be reported in detail, count all accounts for the "How many" box. If no one had an account, record "2" for "No."

No. of credit cards (HOW_MANY_CREDIT_CARDS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA?

Literal question

If Yes, how many?

Interviewer instructions

Report how many total accounts

Education fees (ANY_EDUCATION_FEES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. - report only your out-of-pocket expenses.

Interviewer instructions

Questions on education expenses are asked for the whole housing unit at once, and for each level of education separately. Hence, you ask about expenses for colleges and universities, then for secondary school, then primary school, etc.

Amount of education fees (MEMBERS_IN_SCHOOL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-28500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Literal question

If yes, how much?

Miscellaneous expenses (NO_OTHER_EXPENSES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditure items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

1. Yes
2. No

Post question

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

Municipality (municipality)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-164

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. ED

Village (village)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. Village

Block (block)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three digits)

Block A (blocka)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth digit)

Mapspot (mapspot)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

F1. Map Spot

Household Number (household_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

F2. Household No.

Household record no. (record)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Record number indicator for the household.

Construction activity (CONSTRUCTION_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 201-213
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 2. Construction and Repairs (12-month recall period)

These questions are on construction, maintenance, alterations or repairs done on your own or other units, including those you did yourself and those you paid someone to do. In the last 12 months how much money did you spend on the following? If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment.

Literal question

Item

Total cost - construction activity (CONSTRUCTION_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-86000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 2. Construction and Repairs (12-month recall period)

These questions are on construction, maintenance, alterations or repairs done on your own or other units, including those you did yourself and those you paid someone to do. In the last 12 months how much money did you spend on the following? If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment.

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - construction activity (CONSTRUCTION_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 2. Construction and Repairs (12-month recall period)

These questions are on construction, maintenance, alterations or repairs done on your own or other units, including those you did yourself and those you paid someone to do. In the last 12 months how much money did you spend on the following? If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment.

Literal question

Monthly payment

Appliance (APPLIANCE_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 301-317

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Major Appliances

Literal question

Item

Condition - appliance (APPLIANCE_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Major Appliances

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Cost - appliance (APPLIANCE_COST)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-3000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Major Appliances

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - appliance (APPLIANCE_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Major Appliances

Literal question

Monthly payment

Computer related device (COMPUTER_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 321-334

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Computers and related electronic devices

Literal question

Item

Condition - computer related device (COMPUTER_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Computers and related electronic devices

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - computer related device (COMPUTER_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Computers and related electronic devices

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - computer related device (COMPUTER_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 45-200

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Computers and related electronic devices

Literal question

Monthly payment

Electronic good (ELECTRONIC_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 341-362

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Electronic Goods

Literal question

Item

Condition - electronic good (ELECTRONIC_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Electronic Goods

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - electronic good (ELECTRONIC_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Electronic Goods

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - electronic good (ELECTRONIC_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-100

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Electronic Goods

Literal question

Monthly payment

Furniture (FURNITURE_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 371-375

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Household Furnishings and Operations

Literal question

Item

Condition - furniture (FURNITURE_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Household Furnishings and Operations

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - furniture (FURNITURE_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-9901

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Household Furnishings and Operations

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - furniture (FURNITURE_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Household Furnishings and Operations

Literal question

Monthly Payment

Floor covering (FLOORING_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 381-384

Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Floor Coverings

Literal question

Item

Condition - Floor covering (FLOORING_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Floor Coverings

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - Floor covering (FLOORING_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-1500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Floor Coverings

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Floor covering (FLOORING_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3. Consumer Durables, Furniture, Electronic Items and Recreation Items (12-month recall period)

These questions are about household items you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Floor Coverings

Literal question

Monthly Payment

Recreation equipment (HEALTH_SPORTS_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 390-399

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment that you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Item

Condition - recreation equipment (HEALTH_SPORTS_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment that you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - recreation equipment (HEALTH_SPORTS_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-2900

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment that you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - recreation equipment (HEALTH_SPORTS_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-250

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 3a. Consumer Durables - Sports, Recreation, and Exercise Equipment (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about sports, recreation, and exercise equipment that you purchased in the last 12 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Literal question

Monthly payment

Small appliance (SMALL_APPLIANCE_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 401-405
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Small Household Appliances

Literal question

Item

Condition - small appliance (SMALL_APPLIANCE_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Small Household Appliances

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total Cost - small appliance (SMALL_APPLIANCE_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-600

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Small Household Appliances

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - small appliance (SMALL_APPLIANCE_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Small Household Appliances

Literal question

Monthly payment

Tools (TOOL_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 411-421
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Tools, Hardware and Supplies

Literal question

Item

Condition - tools (TOOL_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Tools, Hardware and Supplies

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - tools (TOOL_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2850

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Tools, Hardware and Supplies

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - tools (TOOL_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 40-325

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Tools, Hardware and Supplies

Literal question

Monthly payment

Housekeeping supplies (SUPPLIES_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 421-424

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Housekeeping Supplies

Literal question

Item

Condition - housekeeping supplies (SUPPLIES_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Housekeeping Supplies

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - housekeeping supplies (SUPPLIES_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-1500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Housekeeping Supplies

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - housekeeping supplies (SUPPLIES_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Housekeeping Supplies

Literal question

Monthly payment

Household Service (HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 425-430

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Literal question

Household Services

Household Service new/used (HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Services

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Household Service Total cost (HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-3900

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Services

Literal question

Total Spent

Household Service monthly payment (HOUSEHOLD_SERVICE_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 125-125

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Services

Literal question

Monthly payment

HH equipment repair (HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 431-443

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc.

Literal question

Item

Condition - HH equipment repair (HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc.

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - HH equipment repair (HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc.

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - HH equipment repair (HOUSEHOLD_REPAIR_MONTHLY) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 250-250

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 4. Consumer Durables - Small Household Appliances, Tools & Household Goods & Services (12-Month Recall Period)

Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, Furniture Repair, etc.

Literal question

Monthly payment

Male apparel (MEN_CLOTHES_CODE) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 501-508
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Men's and Boys' Apparel

Literal question

Item

Condition - male apparel (MEN_CLOTHES_NEW_USED) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 3-

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Men's and Boys' Apparel

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - male apparel (MEN_CLOTHES_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1200

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Men's and Boys' Apparel

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - male apparel (MEN_CLOTHES_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Men's and Boys' Apparel

Literal question

Monthly payment

Female apparel (WOMEN_CLOTHES_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 511-518
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Women's apparel

Literal question

Item

Condition - female apparel (WOMEN_CLOTHES_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 3-

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Women's apparel

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - female apparel (WOMEN_CLOTHES_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-1000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Women's apparel

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - female apparel (WOMEN_CLOTHES_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Women's apparel

Literal question

Monthly payment

Shoes (SHOES_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 521-525
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Footwear

Literal question

Item

Condition - Shoes (SHOES_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Footwear

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - Shoes (SHOES_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-800

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Footwear

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Shoes (SHOES_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Footwear

Literal question

Monthly payment

Baby clothes (BABY_CLOTHES_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 531-534
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces

Literal question

Item

Condition - Baby clothes (BABY_CLOTHES_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - Baby clothes (BABY_CLOTHES_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Baby clothes (BABY_CLOTHES_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Infants Clothing, Watches, Jewelry and Hairpieces

Literal question

Monthly payments

Miscellaneous apparel (MISC_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 541-552
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage

Literal question

Item

Condition - Miscellaneous apparel (MISC_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - Miscellaneous apparel (MISC_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-750

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Miscellaneous apparel (MISC_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Watches, Jewelry, Hairpieces, Clothing rental and storage

Literal question

Monthly payment

Other items (OTHER_ITEM_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-909

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Other items

Literal question

Item

Condition - Other items (OTHER_ITEM_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Other items

Literal question

1. New
2. Used

Total cost - Other items (OTHER_ITEM_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Other items

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Other items (OTHER_ITEM_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Other items

Literal question

Monthly payment

Medicines (MEDICINE_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 561-569

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Medicines and Medical Supplies

Literal question

Item

Condition - Medicines (MEDICINE_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Medicines and Medical Supplies

Literal question

1. New

2. Used

Total cost - Medicines (MEDICINE_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2000

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Medicines and Medical Supplies

Literal question

Total Spent

Monthly payment - Medicines (MEDICINE_MONTHLY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-110

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 5. Consumer Non-Durables - Apparel (12-Month Recall Period)

These questions are about apparel items you purchased in the last 3 months. Please include anything bought with a credit card or cash. If any item was charged over time, provide the monthly repayment. Include any item purchased by your household and given to someone else or to another household.

Medicines and Medical Supplies

Literal question

Monthly payment

Vehicle (VEHICLE_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Type of Vehicle, Make and Model

Post question

At least one vehicle:

Status - Vehicle (VEHICLE_STATUS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Rented = 1
 Leased = 2
 Purchased = 3

Amount for registration - Vehicle (VEHICLE_REGISTRATION)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-350

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Registration

Amount for insurance premium - Vehicle (VEHICLE_INSURANCE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6540

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Insurance Premium

Amount for safety inspection - Vehicle (VEHICLE_INSPECTION)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-250

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6A. Transportation - Vehicle Registration/Insurance/Safety (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the number and type of vehicles that are rented, leased or owned by each household member and the expenditures for each. In the first column, please enter the type of vehicle, make and model. Include any vehicle in your household and that you pay fully for in another household. In this Section, vehicles include: cars, vans, trucks, motorbikes, boats or any other motor vehicles. In column 2, indicate vehicle category (rented, leased or purchased) by entering the number by a household member. Enter the appropriate expenditures for each vehicle in Columns 3, 4 and 5.

Literal question

Safety Inspection

6b Vehicle (REPAIR_CAR_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern vehicle maintenance costs and refers to the vehicles entered above (including maintenance of outboard motors). Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In columns 2, 3, and 4, enter the average monthly costs for each of the categories over the past 3 months.

Literal question

Type of Vehicle, Make and Model

Post question

At least one vehicle:

Repair cost - Vehicle (REPAIR_CAR_COSTS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8800

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern vehicle maintenance costs and refers to the vehicles entered above (including maintenance of outboard motors). Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In columns 2, 3, and 4, enter the average monthly costs for each of the categories over the past 3 months.

Literal question

Repair costs

Post question

Specify type of repair

Monthly gas - Vehicle (MONTHLY_GAS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-900

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern vehicle maintenance costs and refers to the vehicles entered above (including maintenance of outboard motors). Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In columns 2, 3, and 4, enter the average monthly costs for each of the categories over the past 3 months.

Literal question

Average monthly gasoline

Monthly oil - Vehicle (MONTHLY_OIL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-300

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6B. Transportation - Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs (3-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern vehicle maintenance costs and refers to the vehicles entered above (including maintenance of outboard motors). Enter information for each vehicle. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In columns 2, 3, and 4, enter the average monthly costs for each of the categories over the past 3 months.

Literal question

Average monthly cost of oil/other liquids

New vehicle (NEW_CAR_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Type of Vehicle, Make and Model

Post question

At least one vehicle:

Status - new vehicle (NEW_CAR_STATUS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Purchase=1
 Rented = 2
 Leased = 3

Condition - new vehicle (CAR_NEW_USED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

New = 1
 Used = 2

Total cost - new vehicle (CAR_TOTAL_COST)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50-90000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Total Cost

Down payment - new vehicle (CAR_DOWN_PAYMENT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation – Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Down Payment in the past 12 months

Monthly payment - new vehicle (CAR_MONTHLY_PAYMENT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question**Section 6C. Transportation – Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)**

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Monthly payment

Sales (SALE_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question**Section 6C. Transportation – Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)**

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Type of Vehicle, Make and Model

Post question

At least one vehicle:

Total Price - Sales (TOTAL_PRICE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 200-6000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Total Selling Price

Downpayment - Sales (DOWN_PAYMENT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 150-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Down Payment in the past 12 months

Monthly income - Sales (MONTHLY_INCOME)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6C. Transportation - Vehicle Purchasing/Renting/Leasing (12-Month Recall Period)

The questions below concern the expenditures that household members spent on renting, leasing or purchasing vehicles (including outboard motors). Entries should be made for each vehicle. DO not include vehicles or boats rented or leased by a business or employer. Enter the type of vehicle, make and model. In column 2, enter the appropriate category. In column 3, indicate whether the vehicle is new or used. Complete the total cost in column 4, the down payment if it occurred in the previous 12 months in column 5, and the monthly payment in column 6.

Literal question

Monthly payment from buyer to seller

Destination (DESTINATION)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-598

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Destination

Traveller - Destination (HH_OR_NHH)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

HH / non-HH*

Post question

*Note that HH stands for “household member” and Non-HH for “non-household member”. So, if the travel was for a household member circle the HH entry; if the travel was for a non-household member – someone not living in the household – circle the NHH.

Mode of travel - Destination (AIR_OR_OTHER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Fares

1. Air
2. Other

Fare - Destination (FARE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-8200

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Fares \$

Accommodation - Destination (HOTEL_OR_OTHER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Accommodation

1. Hotel/Motel
2. Other

Cost of accommodation - Destination (HOTEL_COST)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation – Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Accommodation \$

Other expense 1 - Destination (OTHER_EXPENSE_1)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3700

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation - Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Other expenses (specify)

1

Other expense 2 - Destination (OTHER_EXPENSE_2)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 6E. Transportation - Off-Island Travel (12-Month Recall Period)

Off-Island Travel: In the last 12 months, has any household member had any expenses related to any off-island trips, excluding business trips? If yes, enter the destination, round-trip fare, accommodation and other expenditures. Record the Island/Municipal in the FSM if travel was within the FSM, the US State, or foreign country if outside FSM.

Literal question

Other expenses (specify)

2

Health insurance (INSURANCE_PLAN_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7A. Health Insurance:

Literal question

Health Insurance Company/Plan Name

No. covered - Health insurance (PERSONS_COVERED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7A. Health Insurance:

Literal question

Number of persons in this household covered?

Amount of last payment - Health insurance (PREMIUM)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3172

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7A. Health Insurance:

Literal question

Last payment amount

Last payment period covered - Health insurance (PERIOD)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7A. Health Insurance:

Literal question

Period covered:

- (1) weekly,
- (2) biweekly
- (3) monthly
- (4) other

Amount charged off - Health insurance (CHARGED_OFF)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2028

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7A. Health Insurance:

Literal question

How much is charged to a business/refunded?

Doctor (DOCTOR_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor?
 If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

Name of doctor/provider

Treatment - Doctor (DOCTOR_TREATED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor?
 If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

Type of treatment

Fee - Doctor (DOCTOR_CHARGED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

Doctor's total charge

Paid by patient - Doctor (DOCTOR_CO_PAY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

Patient payment/ co-payment

Paid by insurance - Doctor (DOCTOR_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10368

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

Part paid by insurance or party

Location - Doctor (DOCTOR_ON_OFF)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7B. Doctor's Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a General Practitioner or a family doctor? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment below.

Literal question

On island / Off island

Specialist (SPECIALIST_NUMBER) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

Name of health specialist

Treatment - Specialist (SPECIALIST_TREATED) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

Type of specialist or treatment

Fee - Specialist (SPECIALIST_CHARGED) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-1200

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

Total charge

Paid by patient - Specialist (SPECIALIST_CO_PAY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1200

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

Patient payment/co-payment

Paid by insurance - Specialist (SPECIALIST_TOTAL)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

Part paid by insurance or party

Location - Specialist (SPECIALIST_ON_OFF)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7C. Other Health Specialists Fees: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Health Specialist? If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment.

Literal question

On island / Off island

Hospital (HOSITAL_NUMBER) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

Name of hospital, dispensary or nursing home

Treatment - Hospital (HOSPITAL_TREATED) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

Type of service

Cost - Hospital (HOSPITAL_COST) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-16000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

Total charge

Paid by patient - Hospital (HOSPITAL_CO_PAY) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

Patient payment/co-payment

Paid by insurance - Hospital (HOSPITAL_TOTAL) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

Part paid by insurance or party

Location - Hospital (HOSPITAL_ON_OFF) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7D. Hospital, Dispensary or Nursing Home. In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to a Hospital, Dispensary or a Nursing Home, including adult/elderly home care)? If yes, please enter the name, type of service, total charge, patient reimbursement, refund or co-payment, the total paid and whether it was on islands or off-island.

Literal question

On island
 Off island

Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

Name of health specialist

Treatment - Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_TREATED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

Type of specialist or treatment

Fee - Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_CHARGED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-200

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

Total charge

Paid by patient - Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_CO_PAY) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-150

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

Patient payment/co-payment

Paid by insurance - Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_TOTAL) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-180

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

Part paid by insurance or party

Location - Other health practitioner (PRACTITIONER_ON_OFF) File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 7. Medical Care (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 7E. Medical or Other Health Practitioner: In the last 12 months, have you made any payments to any other medical or health Practitioner? This includes opticians, optometrists, repair of glasses, contact lenses, dentists or dental specialists & traditional/local doctors. If yes, please enter type of service, gross payment or co-payment, any refund and net payment

Literal question

On island
 Off island

Lender (LENDER_TYPE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans - [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Lender:

Post question

(Enter code from above)

Purpose of loan - Lender (LOAN_PURPOSE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Main purpose:
(Specify)

Loan type - Lender (LOAN_TYPE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Type:
1 Rent to own,
2 Personal loan,
3 other

Start month of repayments - Lender (LOAN_MONTH)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-43

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Month/year repayments started

Start year of repayments - Lender (LOAN_YEAR)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 94-7000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans - [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Month/year repayments started

Loan amount - Lender (LOAN_AMOUNT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-62000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans - [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Amount borrowed

Payment amount - Lender (LOAN_PAYMENT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-1780

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Each repayment & period covered

Amount

Payment period - Lender (LOAN_PERIOD)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

Each repayment & period covered

Period

Amount refunded - Lender (LOAN_REBATE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2005

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8A. Loans – [DO NOT include Car loans]

The questions below concern any loans that any members of the household have and have not paid back. Are you currently making regular payments for anything on rent-to-own purchase, personal or some other type of loans?

Interviewer: Exclude credit cards and other revolving credit, or other loan used for this dwelling or other property. [Use the following codes for lenders below: 1 bank, 2 insurance company, 3 finance company, 4 credit union, 5 other (Specify), and, if other, specify the type of lender.]

Literal question

How much charged to business or refunded?

No. of purchases - credit card (CC_PURCHASES)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(a) Number of purchases on last bill

Post question

(enter NONE if none)

Service charge paid - credit card (CC_SERVICE_CHARGE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(b) Did you have a service or credit charge for previous purchases on your last bill?

Amount of Service charge - credit card (CC_SERVICE_AMOUNT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(b) Did you have a service or credit charge for previous purchases on your last bill? \$

Cash advance charge paid - credit card (CC_CASH_CHARGE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(c) Did you have a service or credit for cash advances on your last bill?

Amount of cash advance charge - credit card (CC_CASH_AMOUNT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 150-160

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(c) Did you have a service or credit for cash advances on your last bill? \$

Combined charges - credit card (CC_COMBINED_AMOUNT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-300

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(d) Combined service or credit charge for cash advances and purchases if (b) and (c) are not separated on bill

Bill period - credit card (CC_PERIOD)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 8. Loans (12-Month Recall Period)

Section 8B. Credit cards or charge accounts such as VISA? Include charge accounts at individual stores if the store charges interest when the full amount is not paid each month.

Literal question

(e) Period covered

School location (IN_OUT_AREA)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. – report only your out-of-pocket expenses

Literal question

Code:

1 = in FSM

2 = not FSM

Tuition fee (TUITION_OR_BOOKS)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. – report only your out-of-pocket expenses

Literal question

Tuition/books

Housing cost for education (HOUSING)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5400

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. – report only your out-of-pocket expenses

Literal question

Housing

Food expenses in school (FOOD)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. – report only your out-of-pocket expenses

Literal question

Food or board

Other education expenses (OTHER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1700

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 9. Education. (12-Month Recall Period)

In the past 12 months, have you paid any education fees?

Education fees do not include payments made by outside agencies such as Pell grant, loans, etc. – report only your out-of-pocket expenses

Literal question

Others

Recipient location - remittance (REMITPLACE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-973

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

REMITTANCES: 950 How much did all members of your family give as cash or gifts to other individuals or families (1) in FSM or (2) outside FSM?

Literal question

Place and Code:

Cash given - remittance (REMITCASH)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

REMITTANCES: 950 How much did all members of your family give as cash or gifts to other individuals or families (1) in FSM or (2) outside FSM?

Literal question

Cash

Gift given - remittance (REMITGIFT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

REMITTANCES: 950 How much did all members of your family give as cash or gifts to other individuals or families (1) in FSM or (2) outside FSM?

Literal question

TYPE OF GIFT(S)

Post question

(e.g., freezer, car, medical expenses)

Value of gift - remittance (REMITVALUE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

REMITTANCES: 950 How much did all members of your family give as cash or gifts to other individuals or families (1) in FSM or (2) outside FSM?

Literal question

Total value of gifts

Other expenditure (OTHER_CODE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 953-995

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

Amount for other expenditure (OTHER_AMOUNT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Expenditures

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-5000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Section 10. Miscellaneous Expenses (12-Month Recall Period)

In this section enter the amount spent by all household members for each of these categories in the past 12 months

Literal question

\$

Municipality (municipality)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ed)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-164

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. ED

Village (village)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. Village

Block (block)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three digits)

Block A (blocka)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth digit)

Mapspot (mapspot)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

F. Map Spot

Household Number (household_number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

G. Household No.

Week day (week_day)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Day # -
Day of Week

Transaction (transaction)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

A purchase - constitutes anything (food item, clothing article, gasoline, soap, etc.) that you or any member of your household buys for the use of the household as a whole or for the exclusive use of any member of the household. It also includes purchases you paid for anyone outside of the household.

Home-produced - items may be anything produced in the home. For example, in the case of food such items might include root crops, livestock, vegetables, fruits, self-caught fish, self-collected shellfish, etc.; in the case of material things, home-produced items may include hand-woven floor mats, baskets, storyboards, spearguns, etc. Make certain that each item is described properly under the ITEM DESCRIPTION column, that the weight or number of pieces of identical items is recorded under the NUMBER column, that the retail unit price is estimated and recorded under the UNIT column, and that the total estimated retail dollar value is calculated and recorded under the ESTIMATED LOCAL RETAIL VALUE column.

Gifts Given - may include any item given, including money, food item, article of clothing, and so on. Items that qualify as gifts include those purchased in a store, home grown (root crops, vegetables, fruits), self-caught or collected (fish, shellfish, crustaceans), or homemade (baskets, mats, spearguns) - anything that your household or any member of your household gives to another household or someone not a member of your household for which no money or payment is expected. Note that although payment is not anticipated payment for the gifts given, you nevertheless should record the estimated dollar value of each item given away as a gift.

Gifts Received - may include any item received by your household or any member of your household from another household or someone who is not a member of your household. Do not treat items exchanged among members of your own family as gifts received. For example, if a household member's birthday falls within a week when the Daily Expenditures Diary is kept, the present given to this person should not be recorded as a gift received; however, the expenditure should be recorded on the Daily Expenditures Form under the ITEM BOUGHT column.

Item (item_code)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1111206-9499999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Item Description

Utilization (description)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For home produced and gift items.

Number (number)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Quantity

Literal question

Number

Unit (units)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Quantity

Literal question

Unit

Cash (cash)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-5700

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Items bought

Literal question

Cash

Credit (credit)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-400

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Buying on credit - means purchasing without cash - the cash payment ultimately made on a later date. Record such purchases the day the transaction takes place, not for the future date the cash payment is promised to be made.

Universe

Items bought

Literal question

Credit

Total Value (total_value)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_Diary Record

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 2

Range: 0-5700

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Home produced and gift items

Literal question

Est. Local Retail Value

State (STATE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A. State

Municipality (MUNICIPALITY)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-404

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

B. Municipality

Enumeration District (ED)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-58

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

C. ED

Village (VILLAGE)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

D. Village

Block (BLOCK)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-608

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (first three items of the Block code)

Block A (BLOCKA)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

E. Block (fourth item of the Block code)

Mapspot (MAPSPOT)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-780

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

F1. Map Spot

Household Number (HOUSEHOLD_NUMBER)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-48

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

All persons who occupy a housing unit and prepare their food together.

Literal question

F2. Household No.

Weight (Weight)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-21.41

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Size (Hhold_Size)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

N. Population

Sex of HH Head (Hhold_Head_Sex)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household Heads

Literal question

4. What is ...'s ethnic origin or race?

No of workers (Noofworkers)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Occupation of HH Head (Hhold_Head_Occ)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household Heads

Pre question

21-23 The following questions ask about the job worked for pay last week. If ... had more than one job, describe the one ... worked the most hours. If ... didn't work, the questions refer to the most recent job or business since June, 2000.

Literal question

22 What kind of work was ... doing?

Post question

This is the occupation, like primary school teacher, medical officer, cashier, etc.

Industry of HH Head (Hhold_Head_Ind)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household Heads

Pre question

21-23 The following questions ask about the job worked for pay last week. If ... had more than one job, describe the one ... worked the most hours. If ... didn't work, the questions refer to the most recent job or business since June, 2000.

Literal question

21. For whom did ... work?

Post question

If now on active duty, write "Armed Forces"; otherwise, print the name of the company, business or other employer. Provide actual agency, like Department of Education, NOT Yap State Government.

Education of HH Head (Hhold_Head_Educ)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-33

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household Heads

Literal question

10. How much school has ... COMPLETED?

Post question

Read categories if person is unsure. Circle the number for the highest level COMPLETED or degree RECEIVED. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.

11. Cereal Products (CerealProducts)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-1197607.76

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

12. Meat & Poultry (MeatPoultry)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 10	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1068006.16	

13. Fish (Fish)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 10	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1551333.95	

14. Fruit & Vegetables (FruitVegetables)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 10	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-1244156.47	

15. Dairy & Vegetable Products (DairyVegetableProducts)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-196972.51	

16. Non-alcoholic beverages (Nonalcoholicbeverages)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 0-378141.56	

17. Miscellaneous Food (MiscellaneousFood)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-510193.35

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

18. Meals away from home (Mealsawayfromhome)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-146964.9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

21. Alcoholic beverages (Alcoholicbeverages)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-286246.56

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

22. Tobacco (Tobacco)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-456411.12

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

31. Clothing Supplies (ClothingSupplies)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-511092

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

32. Footwear (Footwear)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-160772

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

41. Household Maintenance & Repairs (HouseholdMaintenanceRepai)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-804445.69

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

42. Rent (Rent)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-194640

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

51. Fuel (Fuel)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-437830.85

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

52. Electricity (Electricity)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-434304

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

53.Water (Water)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-232752

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

61.Educational Services (EducationalServices)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-55401.76

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

62.Medical Services (MedicalServices)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-400827.55

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

63.Personal Goods (PersonalGoods)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-65395.3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

64.Recreational Services (RecreationalServices)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-348061.26

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

65. Transportation & Communication (TransportationCommunication)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-1899619.11

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

71. Durable furniture & equipment (Durablefurnitureequipment)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-716986.56

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

72. Non-durable furnishings (Nondurablefurnishings)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-14297.05

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

73. Utensils & Accessories (UtensilsAccessories)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-56062.81

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

74. Household Operations (HouseholdOperations)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-398487.81

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

75. Personal Care & Effects (PersonalCareEffects)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-215545.85

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

81. Other non-specified expenditures (Other nonspecified expenditure)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-379461.06

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

82. Income Tax (IncomeTax)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-710366.06

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

83. Imputed Rent (ImputedRent)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-5848062.94

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

84. Gifts Given (GiftsGiven)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-476048.38

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

85. Gifts Received (GiftsReceived)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-609023.46

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

TOTEXP (TOTEXP)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 11
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-22005517.86

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

1 Wage and Salary (WageSalary)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9596493

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

2 Business Income (Business_Inc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2238883

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

3 Allowance Income (Allowance_Inc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-76270

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

4 Rental Income (Rental_Inc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-296552

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

5 Interest and Dividends (InterestDivs)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-27647

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

6 Pell Grants (Pell_Grants)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10050

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26f How much did ... receive from Pell Grants or other educational grants and scholarships?

7 Social Security Income (Social_Security)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26g How much did ... receive in Social Security?

Post question

Income payments to retired workers, dependents, and disabled workers.

8 Pension Income (Pension_Inc)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-137790

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

9 Government Programs (Govt_Programs)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-327760

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

10 Remittances from inside FSM (Remits_FSM)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-169002

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

11 Remittances from outside FSM (Remits_Out)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-383839

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

12 Per diems (Per_Diems)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

For persons 15 years old and over

Pre question

26 The following questions are about income received during 2004. If an exact amount is not known, accept a best estimate. Report dollar amounts ONLY; do not report cents - if cents are reported, round to the nearest dollar amount.

Literal question

26I How much did ... save from per diems or business trips paid for by others?

13 Other Regular Income (Other_Reg)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-27966

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

14 Gifts received from inside FSM (Gifts_FSM)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-345034

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

15 Gifts received from outside FSM (Gifts_Out)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-292608

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

16 Subsistence Activities (Subsistence)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-2489041.11

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

17 Imputed Rent (Imputed_Rent)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-5848062.94

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Total Income (TOTINC)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 13.04-736362.5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Total Income Brackets (C_TOTINC)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Total Expenditure Brackets (C_TOTEXP)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of Household Head (C_ETHNIC)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household Heads

Literal question

4. What is ...'s ethnic origin or race?

HH Per capita income (Per capita)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1.86-122727.08

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Description

Household per capita income - total income of the household divided by the number of household members

Estimated population (Est.pop)

File: FSM_2005_HIES_INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 6-106251.65

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Estimated population represented by the respondent household

